ANNEXURE A



MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

SCHEDULE B

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET February 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

- A. Mayor's Report
- B. Resolutions
- C. Executive Summary
- D. Adjustments Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations Schedule B)

PART 2

- A. Adjustments to budget assumptions
- B. Adjustments to budget funding
- C. Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- D. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
- E. Adjustments to Councillor allowances and employee benefits
- F. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
- G. Adjustments to capital expenditure
- H. Other Supporting
- I. Quality Certificate

PART 1

A: Mayors Report

1. Monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA

The year-to-date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2023 was R234 160 389, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R204 978 927 and committed expenditure of R29 181 462. The municipality has to date spent 43% (and 49% including commitments) of the budgeted expenditure of R475 184 441.

2. Additional Income

Provincial Government

The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2023, was enacted on 28 December 2023 and arising from this, for the 2023/24 financial year, the following additional transfers were allocated to the municipality see Annexure "F":

(i) Municipal Water Resilience Grant: R1 200 000

(ii) Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant: R100 000

3. <u>Decrease of Funding</u>

National Government

Due to the current fiscal challenges faced by government, the National Treasury reduced the Expanded Public Works Programme Grant with R134 000 from R2 405 000 to R2 271 000 as indicated in Annexure "G".

4. Roll Over Approvals

Provincial Government

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has in principle granted approval, in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No. 2 of 2022) and Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No.3 of 2022), to roll-over the below unspent funds see Annexure "H":

2022/2023 Unspent Grants

(i)	Safety Initiative Implementation – Whole of Society Approach (WoSA)	R	755 824
(ii)	Community Dev. Workers Operational Support Grant	R	14 116
(iii)	Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	R	98 482

5. Financial viability

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2023. The Municipality is able to pay current debt obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

6. <u>Capital Expenditure</u>

Management adopted practices to ensure that capital expenditure is accelerated. At the end of December 2023, the capital commitments were R11 705 338 and actual expenditure was R18 818 051.

The following major savings identified on the 2023/2024 Capital Budget were:

(i) Electric / Heating: Go Green: R5 000 000

This appropriation will be removed from the capital budget because an architect will be requested to prepare tender documentation to request for proposals for green energy.

(ii) <u>Development of Regional Landfill Site: R25 000 000</u>

Implementation of the regional landfill site has been delayed due to the transfer process in obtaining the land. It is expected that the construction will only commence during May 2024. Therefore, appropriation for the construction of the landfill site will be deferred to the next financial year.

Notwithstanding the above, prudent steps should be taken during the 2023/2024 Adjustment Budget process to improve the implementation of procurement plans and SDBIP, thus improving on actual spending as anticipated.

7. Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators

This report addresses the performance of the municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2023 – 31 December 2023.

Taking into account that the above-mentioned adjustments will not result in a decrease of the current surplus position of Council's budget, I therefore recommend together with the Mayoral Committee that Council approve the adjustments as well as the concomitant amendments to the relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

B: RESOLUTIONS

The resolution with regard to the approval of the budget will be submitted after the approval of this Adjustments Budget to the relevant treasuries.

C: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The table below is a high-level summary of the changes proposed by this adjustments budget.

2021/2022 Financial year

SUB-SECTION	CURRENT BUDGET	2023/2024 ADJ. BUDGET	INCREASE / (-)DECREASE
Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	13,634,253	13,779,253	145,000
Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	240,000	240,000	-
Ex Rev. Agency Services	128,912,700	128,127,514	(785,186)
Ex Rev: Sales Goods and Services	427,800	427,800	-
Ex Rev: Service Charges	-	-	-
Ex Rev: Int. Divident Rent on Land	63,000,000	73,103,481	10,103,481
Non-Ex Rev:	600,000	600,000	-
Non-Ex Rev: Transfers & Subsidies	271,659,888	273,642,422	1,982,534
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-
Total Income	478,474,641	489,920,470	11,445,829
Employee Related Costs	258,918,835	257,216,521	(1,702,314)
Remuneration of Councillors	12,521,074	15,186,828	2,665,754
Operational Costs	83,551,058	89,991,168	6,440,110
Contracted Services	68,909,149	81,402,295	12,493,146
Interest Dividend Rent on Land	1,200,000	1,744,480	544,480
Operating Leases	300,000	300,000	-
Bad Debt Written Off	500,000	500,000	-
Depreciation and Amortisation	9,560,700	9,580,700	20,000
Inventory	22,883,660	24,488,349	1,604,689
Transfers and Subsidies	16,828,965	19,485,115	2,656,150
Gains and Losses	11,000	(12,480,000)	(12,491,000)
Subtotal	475,184,441	487,415,456	12,231,015
Capt. funding included in Trfrs. and Subs.	(3,290,200)	(2,505,014)	(785,186)
Capital Funding Fire and Disaster Man.	1,450,000	1,450,000	-
Capital Expenditure: Agency Services	1,840,200	1,055,014	785,186
Totatal Expenditure	475,184,441	487,415,456	12,231,015
Surplus/(-)Deficit	3,290,200	2,505,014	(785,186)

D: ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules will be submitted to Council as Annexure "J", reflecting the composition and detail of the above-mentioned amounts.

Adjustments Budget Summary	Table B1
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table B2
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	Table B3
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table B4
Adjustments Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote and funding,	Table B5
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position	Table B6
Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flows	Table B7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table B8
Asset Management	Table B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table B10

(Completion of this table is not applicable in view thereof that the District Municipality does not provide basic services; hence no information is available)

PART 2

A: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

No adjustments were made to the budget assumptions presented in the annual budget.

B: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING

The proposed adjustments will be funded as follows:

Operating Expenditure:

Exchange Revenue: Operational Revenue R 145 000
Exchange Revenue: Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land R 10 103 481
Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies R 1982 534

C: ADJUSTMENTS TO EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Expenditure of allocations and grants received will be adjusted as follows:

- (i) Municipal Water Resilience Grant: Increase from R 0 to R 1 200 000
- (ii) Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant: Increase from R0 to R198 482
- (iii) Safety Plan (WOSA): Increase from R1 560 000 to R2 315 824
- (iv) Community Development Workers Grant: Increase from R76 000 to R90 116

(v) Expanded Public Works Programme
Decrease from R2 405 000 to R2 271 000

D: ADJUSTMENTS TO ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Adjustments are addressed in Annexure "I"

E: ADJUSTMENTS TO COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(i) Councillor Allowances:

Current Budget R12 521 074
Proposed Adjustments Budget R15 186 828
Increase (R 2 665 754)

<u>The increase in Employee Related Benefits is mainly due to the following:</u>
The upper limits for political office bearers were higher than anticipated.

(ii) Employee Related Benefits:

Current Budget R258 918 835
Proposed Adjustments Budget R257 216 521
Increase R 1 702 314

The decrease in Employee Related Benefits is mainly due to the following:

There was a decrease in the provision for leave. The provision for leave was aligned with the information provided in the 2022/2023 financial statements which was not available when the 2023/2024 budget was compiled.

F: ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Adjustments are addressed in Annexure "I"

G: ADJUSTMENTS TO CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Adjustments are addressed in Annexure "C"

H: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations attached as Annexure "J":

- SB1 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SB2 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP performance objectives (will be submitted to council)
- SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks
- SB5 Adjustments Budget -Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SB6 Adjustments Budget Funding measurement
- SB7 Adjustments Budget Transfers and grant receipts
- SB8 Adjustments Budget expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SB9 Adjustments Budget reconciliation of transfers grant receipts, and unspent funds
- SB10 Adjustments Budget transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SB11 Adjustments Budget Councillor and staff benefits
- SB12 Adjustments Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB13 Adjustments Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
- SB14 Adjustments Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
- SB15 Adjustments Budget monthly cash flow
- SB16 Adjustments Budget monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB17 Adjustments Budget monthly Capital expenditure (standard classification)
- SB18a Adjustments Budget capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
- SB18b Adjustments Budget capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class
- SB18c Adjustments Budget expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset
- SB18d Adjustments Budget depreciation by asset class

SB19 - List of capital programmes and projects affected by adjustments Budget SB20 - Not required.

1:	Ol	JAL	ITY	CERI	ΠFI	CATE
	~ ~	<i>-</i> //~ III				

I...Henry Print....... Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Henry Prins

Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature____

Date 22/02/2024

2022/2023 MTREF SUMMARY Annexure "B"

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividnd Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
	Governance and Council Support																					i
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,239,100	2,509,140	152,000	0	0	0	13,300	0	0	8,354,535	0	23,268,075
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-12,179,053	C	0	0	0	-73,103,481	0	-3,046,000	14,386,010	0	8,862,190	405,000	1,744,480	0	500,000	6,730	0	2,750,000	0	-12,491,000	-72,165,124
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	1,493,875	1,291,228	993,420	0	0	0	0	60,100	30,000	0	948,940	0	4,817,563
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	383,158	1,018,300	14,260	0	0	0	0	1,800	0	0	339,850		1,757,368
1007/000001/000009	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	426,986	638,200	7,080	0	0	0	0	3,700	0	0	730,060		1,806,026
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,348,429	0	26,320	0	0	0	0	3,200	20,000	0	618,960	0	2,016,909
	i i	-12,179,053	0	0	0	0	-73,103,481	0	-3,046,000	18,038,458	15,186,828	12,412,410	557,000	1,744,480	0	500,000	88,830	50,000	2,750,000	10,992,345	-12,491,000	-38,499,183
																						1
	Office Of The Municipal Manager								1													1
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0		0			0	0	0	3,921,921	0	815,500	0	0	0	0	16,100	16,200	0	1,416,880	0	6,186,601
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0		0			0	0	0	2,256,679	0	2,168,784	361,580	0	0	0	60,500	7,200	0	324,870		5,179,61
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0		0			1	, i	-	2,710,695	0	146,660	300.000	0	0	0	2,300	58,500	0	843,520	0	4,061,675
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0		0			ň	,	-1.300.000	2,710,033	0	49,110	105,000	0	0	0	4,500	3,000	1.300.000	391,240	11,000	563,850
1512/000002/000005	Idn	,		0			,	0	1,500,000	2.252.350	0	187.780	207.170	0	0	0	1,100	34.500	1,500,000	526,510	11,000	3,209,410
1312/000002/000003	Пар	, °		1 0	1 0	1 0	- 0	- 0	-1,300,000	11,141,645	0	3,367,834	973,750	- 0	0	0	84,500	119,400	1,300,000	3,503,020	11,000	19,201,149
		⊢ °	,	1 - "			-		-1,300,000	11,141,043		3,307,034	373,730	-	·		84,300	113,400	1,300,000	3,303,020	11,000	19,201,143
	Corporate Services								1													1
1102/000003/000001		n		n n			0	n	n	8,331,714	n	767.720	n	n	n	n	419,200	215,600	n	1,993,178	n	11,727,412
1110/000003/000002		-334.800		0 0			i n	0	n	9.203.106	n	1.365.360	4.853.400	0	0	n	37,300	29,000	0	902.850	n	16,056,216
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	334,800	1	0			, n	0	0	4,269,272	n	7,760,160	6,090,000	, o	0	0	899,000	890,000	0	-20,448,471	n	-540,039
1166/000003/000003	Communication / Telephone	1 0	1	1 0	1 - 2	1 - 2	<u> </u>	- ·	<u> </u>	316,719	0	54,910	0,030,000	"	0	0	21,500	9,500	- 0	-432,389	0	-340,039
		 "	-	1 '	1 "	1 '		- "	<u> </u>	310,/19	- 0		0000-		- 0	-					U	
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	-	1 0	9	9	- 0	0	0	0	0	545,000	900,000	0	0	0	390,700	1,936,380	0	-3,694,002		78,078
		-334,800	- 0	-	-	1 0	⊢ °	- 0	- 0	22,120,811	0	10,493,150	11,843,400	0	0	0	1,767,700	3,080,480	0	-21,678,834	0	27,291,907
	Financial Services																					ı
1201/000004/000001		0		0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,501,497	0	274,020	1,364,349	0	0	0	61,900	149,500	0	1,309,070		7,659,536
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,466,230	0	30,510	660,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1,156,740
1205/000004/000003		0		0			0	0	0	7,263,334	0	608,020	100,000	0	0	0	58.800	0	0	851,650	0	8,881,804
1235/000004/000004		0		0	-50,000		0	0	0	8,358,657	0	839,690	0	0	0	0	24,500	0	0	1,232,770	0	10,405,617
1238/000004/000005		0		0	-50,000		0	0	-255.683.000	3,387,374	0	52,470	0	0	0	0	4,700	0	0	1,736,470		-250.551.986
,		-		1 0	-100,800				-256,683,000	24,977,092	0	1,804,710	2,124,349	-	0	-	149,900	149,500		5,129,960	0	-222,448,289
		l		1	100,000		— [*]	Ť	250,005,000	24,577,032		1,004,710	2,224,545	Ť			143,500	143,500		3,123,300		1
	Engineering And Infrastructure																					ı
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	4,097,253	0	5,762,960	10,000	0	0	0	2,153,600	77,300	0	1,311,180	0	13,412,293
1215/000005/000007	Telecomunication Services	0		0			0	0	0	0	0	3.330.000	0	0	300.000	0	3,200	3,000	0	-3,636,200	0	0
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv.: Man.	0		0 0			0	0	0	3.157.772	0	145,090	0	0	0	0	6,600	1,700	0	910,960	0	4,222,122
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-1,265,400		0			0	n	-5,159,000	1,416,660	0	73,890	4.788.000	0	0	0	16,100	400	4,590,000	662,520	0	5,123,170
1165/000005/000005	Buildings: Maintenance	0,200,000	-240,000	0	-4,000		1	0	0,200,000	1,962,953	0	46,630	9,738,500	0	0	0	788,000	116,000	0	-12,404,512	0	3,571
	Public Transport Regulation	0	240,000	0	4,000		,	0	-3,500,000	1,374,964	0	640,120	5,650,000	0	0	0	5,800	10,000	0	355,870	0	4,536,754
1013/000003/000000	T done transpore regulation	-1,265,400	-240,000	0	-4,000	1	ň	- ň	-8,659,000		0	9,998,690	20,186,500	,	300,000	,	2,973,300	208,400	4,590,000	-12,800,182	0	27,297,910
		1,205,400	240,000	-	4,000	1			0,033,000	12,003,002		3,330,030	20,200,300	- ·	300,000		2,575,500	200,400	4,550,000	12,000,102		27,237,320
	Roads								1													1
1361/000006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	_		-127,072,500	-150,000					47,817,985	0	29,367,326	4,028,788			0	372,900	11,420,825	1,000,000	77,120		-33,137,556
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management	0		-127,072,300	-150,000		- 0	0	0	9,143,119	0	329,003	4,020,700	0	0	0	372,900	11,420,625	1,000,000	77,120	0	9,472,122
1363/000006/000003		0	-	0			0	0	0	9,913,963	0	295,590	198,210	0	0	0	359,520	320,897	0	-11,088,180	0	9,472,122
		0		4 055 044			0	0	0	9,913,963	0			0	0	0	339,320		0		0	22.540.420
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant	0		-1,055,014		0	0	0		0	0	8,315,526	1,222,593	0	0	0	0	2,906,575	0	11,220,740	0	22,610,420
		- 0		-128,127,514	-150,000			0	0	66,875,067	0	38,307,445	5,449,591	0	0	0	732,420	14,648,297	1,000,000	209,680	0	-1,055,014
	Regional Development And Planning								1													ı
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	1	-	0			0	n	0	3,129,000	0	999,340	861,000	0	0	0	16,400	171,000	3,610,000	669,540	n	9,456,280
1103/000007/000002	Tourism	1 0	-	0		,	, n		0	3,937,123	0	2,481,460	1,934,000	0	0	0	48,700	200,000	1,873,150	440,990	0	10,915,423
1521/000007/000003		1	1 - 2	1 -	1 - 2	1 - 2	l .	- 0		1,584,087	0	42,040	2,467,000	"	0	0	2,600	200,000	150,000	220,900	0	4,466,627
	Environmental Planning	0		0			0	0	0	1,364,067	0	42,040	2,467,000	0	0	0	2,000	0	130,000	220,900	0	4,400,027
1322/000007/000004	Environmental Planning	- 0					- 0	- 0	0	8,650,210	0	3,522,840	5,262,000	0	0	0	67,700	371,000	5,633,150	1,331,430	0	24,838,330
		-	- ·	1 0	1	1	- "	- "	- "	8,630,210		3,322,840	3,262,000	- "	U	U	67,700	3/1,000	3,033,130	1,551,450		24,030,330
	Community And Developmental Services								1													ı
1441/000008/000001		+ -	-	1 -	-53,000	 	_	-600,000	_	39,971,822		1,228,582	2,594,315			-	61,000	309,490	910,000	7,250,464		51,672,673
1610/000008/000001	Disaster Management	1 - 0	l .	1 -	-55,000	1 -	- 0	-000,000	-3.364.306	39,971,822	0	1,228,582 868,140	2,740,000	"	0	- 0	300,100	2,074,482	636,000	1,779,897	U	8,948,400
1620/000008/000003				1 0	-120,000	1	<u> </u>	-	-5,364,306		0	3,513,755	27,100,000	, ·	0	- 0	3,330,750	3,182,000	300,000	1,779,897	0	80,157,689
1020/000008/000003	Fire Services	1 0	-	1 -	-120,000 - 173,00 0	1	- 0		-500,000 -3.864,306	42,317,144	0			0	0	- 0					0	
	1	├	l	1 0	-173,000	1 0	- °	-600,000	-3,864,306	86,203,053	0	5,610,477	32,434,315	- 0	0	0	3,691,850	5,565,972	1,846,000	10,064,401	0	140,778,762
	Rural And Social Development	I	l				l															i .
1475/000009/000001		n	-	1 0			0	n	-90,116	3,328,763		2,852,712	1,446,190	n	n	0	7,000	171,000	737,967	1,635,020	n	10,088,536
		1 .	1	1 0		1 -	1		30,110	399,520		1,181,400	1,095,200	ľ		0	,,000	104,300	1,627,998	2,033,020	0	4,408,418
	Man.: Rural & Social Dev.		1	1 0	1	1 -	<u> </u>	0	l	3,472,300		439,500	30.000		0	0	17,500	20,000	1,027,398	1,613,160	- 0	5,592,460
14/0/000003/000003	ivian Nurar & SUCIDI DEV.	1 - 1	'	1 -	1 - 2	1 - 1	<u> </u>	- <u>- </u>	-90,116	7,200,583		4,473,612	2,571,390	"	0	-	24,500	295,300	2,365,965	3,248,180	- 0	20,089,414
	1		Ι '	Ή "	1 "	1 "	- °	— "	-90,116	7,200,583	- 0	4,473,012	2,5/1,390	<u>"</u>	U	-	24,500	295,300	2,303,965	3,240,180		20,069,414
	(Surplus)/Deficit Before Capital Funding	-13,779,253	-240,000	-128,127,514	-427,800		-73,103,481	-600,000	-273,642,422	257,216,521	15,186,828	89,991,168	81,402,295	1,744,480	300,000	500,000	9,580,700	24,488,349	19,485,115	ا ا	-12,480,000	-2,505,014
		-13,7/9,253	-240,000	-126,127,514	-427,800	1 0	-/3,103,481	-600,000	-2/3,642,422	257,216,521	13,186,828	93,391,168	01,402,295	1,744,480	300,000	500,000	9,580,700	24,488,349	13,485,115	0	-12,480,000	-2,505,014
	Capital Funding																					
	Capital Expenditure: Community Development and	d Planning Services																				1,450,000
	Capital Expenditure: Roads																					1,055,014
	(Surplus)/Deficit After Capital Funding																					

CAPITAL BUDGET												
FEBR. 2024 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND 2024/2027 MTREF												
DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	EXP TO DATE 9/1/2024	AVAILABLE	INCREASE / -DECREASE	ADJ. BUD FEBR. 2024					
CAPITAL FINANCED FROM INTERNAL FUNDS												
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER												
PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES												
OFFICE FURNITURE	20230705024410	75,000	75,000	-	75,000	7,766	82,766					
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (PUBLIC RELATIONS)	20230705024383	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	26,220	276,220					
TOTAL: PUBLIC RELATIONS		325,000	325,000	-	325,000	33,986	358,986					
LEGAL SERVICES												
ROUND CONFERENCE TABLE 1200 x BASE 4	20230705024386	10,000	10,000	,	10,000	-6,000	4,000					
4 x VISITOR CHAIRS	20230705024416	10,000	10,000	,	10,000	-501	9,499					
TOTAL: LEGAL SERVICES		20,000	20,000	•	20,000	- 6,501	13,499					
INTERNAL AUDIT												
HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER	20230705024395	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	12,132	52,132					
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (ANNEX BUILDING) HR	20230705024392	150,000	150,000	,	150,000	-44,581	105,419					
ROUND CONFERENCE TABLE 1200 x BASE 4	20230705024389	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-6,000	4,000					
4 x VISITOR CHAIRS	20230705024419	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-501	9,499					
TOTAL: INTERNAL AUDIT		210,000	210,000	-	210,000	-38,950	171,050					
TOTAL: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		555,000	555,000		555,000	-11,465	543,535					

15 **CAPITAL BUDGET** FEBR. 2024 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND 2024/2027 MTREF ROLL OVER ADJ AMENDED EXP TO DATE INCREASE / ADJ. BUD COST CODE DESCRIPTION AVAILABLE BUDGET BUDGET 9/1/2024 -DECREASE FEBR. 2024 CORPORATE SERVICES

15 LURNS 20230705024296 5,000 5,000 - 5,000 -2,400 2,600 25,600 - 5,000 -2,400 2,600 25,600 - 5,000 19,575 44,500 25,600 - 5,000 19,575 44,500 25,600 - 75,000 -75,000	CORPORATE SERVICES												
15 LURNS 20230705024296 5,000 5,000 - 5,000 -2,400 2,600 25,600 - 5,000 -2,400 2,600 25,600 - 5,000 19,575 44,500 25,600 - 5,000 19,575 44,500 25,600 - 75,000 -75,000	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES: WORCESTER OFFICE												
25 EXECUTIVE HIGH BACK CHAIRS 20230705024428 25,000 25,000 - 25,000 19,575 44,555 BREATHING APPARATUS 20230705024428 25,000 75,000 - 75,00	INDUSTRIAL SCANNER: REGISTRATION OFFICE		-	-	-	-	177,222	177,222					
BREATHING APPARATUS 20230705024341 75,000 75,000 - 75,000 -75,000 119,397 224,300	15 L URNS	20230705024296	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-2,400	2,600					
TOTAL: ADMIN SUPPORT WORCESTER 105,000 105,000 - 105,000 119,397 224,38 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERIVCES: STELLENBOSCH OFFICE INDUSTRIAL STEEL TROLLIES 20230705024338 2,300 2,300 - 2,300 449 2,74 3 PIECE DESK 8,000 8,00 2x MICRO WAVES 3 X BAR FRIDGES 3 X BAR FRIDGES 20230705024293 7,000 7,000 - 7,000 5,000 12,00 105,000 105	25 EXECUTIVE HIGH BACK CHAIRS	20230705024428	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	19,575	44,575					
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERIVCES : STELLENBOSCH OFFICE INDUSTRIAL STEEL TROLLIES 20230705024338 2,300 2,300 - 2,300 449 2,74 3 PIECE DESK	BREATHING APPARATUS	20230705024341	75,000	75,000	-	75,000	-75,000	-					
NDUSTRIAL STEEL TROLLIES 20230705024338 2,300 2,300 - 2,300 449 2,74	TOTAL: ADMIN SUPPORT WORCESTER		105,000	105,000	-	105,000	119,397	224,397					
3 PIECE DESK	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERIVCES : STELLENBOSCH OFFICE												
2X MICRO WAVES 5,600 5,60 3 X BAR FRIDGES 8,697 8,66 2 X 223t REFRIGERATOR BOTTOM FREEZER 20230705024293 7,000 7,000 - 7,000 5,000 12,00 223t REFRIGERATOR BOTTOM FREEZER (STELLENBOSCH STORES) 20230705024329 7,000 7,000 - 7,000 - 1,000 6,00 TOTAL: ADMIN SUPPORT STELLENBOSCH 16,300 16,300 - 16,300 26,746 43,04 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERIVCES : MUNICIPAL HEALTH HIGH BACK CHAIRS 20230705024425 21,500 21,500 - 21,500 - 21,500	INDUSTRIAL STEEL TROLLIES	20230705024338	2,300	2,300	-	2,300	449	2,749					
3 X BAR FRIDGES	3 PIECE DESK		-	-	-	-	8,000	8,000					
2 X 223ℓ REFRIGERATOR BOTTOM FREEZER 20230705024293 7,000 7,000 - 7,000 5,000 12,00 223ℓ REFRIGERATOR BOTTOM FREEZER (STELLENBOSCH STORES) 20230705024329 7,000 7,000 - 7,000 - 1,000 6,00 7,000 7,000 - 1,000 7,0	2X MICRO WAVES		-	-	-	-	5,600	5,600					
223t REFRIGERATOR BOTTOM FREEZER (STELLENBOSCH STORES) 20230705024329 7,000 7,000 - 7,000 - 1,000 - 1,000 6,00 TOTAL: ADMIN SUPPORT STELLENBOSCH 16,300 16,300 - 16,300 26,746 43,04 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERIVCES: MUNICIPAL HEALTH HIGH BACK CHAIRS 20230705024425 21,500 21,500 - 21,500	3 X BAR FRIDGES		-	-	-	-	8,697	8,697					
TOTAL: ADMIN SUPPORT STELLENBOSCH 16,300 16,300 - 16,300 26,746 43,04 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERIVCES: MUNICIPAL HEALTH HIGH BACK CHAIRS 20230705024425 21,500 21,500 - 21,500 - 21,500	2 X 223ℓ REFRIGERATOR BOTTOM FREEZER	20230705024293	7,000	7,000	-	7,000	5,000	12,000					
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERIVCES : MUNICIPAL HEALTH HIGH BACK CHAIRS 20230705024425 21,500 21,500 - 21,500 - 21,500	223£ REFRIGERATOR BOTTOM FREEZER (STELLENBOSCH STORES)	20230705024329	7,000	7,000	-	7,000	- 1,000	6,000					
HIGH BACK CHAIRS 20230705024425 21,500 21,500 - 21,500 - 21,500	TOTAL: ADMIN SUPPORT STELLENBOSCH		16,300	16,300	-	16,300	26,746	43,046					
	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERIVCES : MUNICIPAL HEALTH												
TOTAL: ADMIN SUPPORT MUNICIPAL HEALTH 21,500 - 21,500 - 21,500	HIGH BACK CHAIRS	20230705024425	21,500	21,500	-	21,500	- 21,500	-					
	TOTAL: ADMIN SUPPORT MUNICIPAL HEALTH		21,500	21,500	-	21,500	- 21,500	-					

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	EXP TO DATE 9/1/2024	AVAILABLE	INCREASE / -DECREASE	ADJ. BUD FEBR. 2024
TRANSPORT POOL							
MOBILE JUMPSTART DEVICE	20230705024326	8,400	8,400	-	8,400	431	8,831
TOTAL: TRANSPORT POOL		8,400	8,400		8,400	431	8,831
HUMAN RESOURCES							
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (WORCESTER)	20230705024401	150,000	150,000	1	150,000	- 44,581	105,419
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	20220705053408	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	- 200,000	-
EXECUTIVE CHAIRS		-	-	-	-	17,830	17,830
BAR FRIDGE		-	-	-	-	2,899	2,899
TOTAL: HUMAN RESOURCES		350,000	350,000	-	350,000	- 223,852	126,148
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES		501,200	501,200	-	501,200	- 98,778	402,422
FINANCIAL SERVICES							
PHOTOCOPIER		-		-	-	276,220	276,220
1 x SYSTEM CABINET - CHESTNUT (NEW)	20230705024404	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	-175	3,825
6 x EXECUTIVE HIGH BACK CHAIRS	20230705024368	16,000	16,000		16,000	-5,302	10,698
4 x DESK CALCULATORS	20230705024365	4,800	4,800		4,800	3,180	7,980
TYPIST CHAIR	20230705024359	1,600	1,600	-	1,600	-220	1,380
OFFICE DESK	20230705024356	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	989	5,989
2 X INDUSTRIAL SCANNERS	20230705024440	250,000	249,000	-	249,000	105,444	354,444
FILING SYSTEM IN SAFE (SUPPLY CHAIN)	20230705024398	60,000	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	EXP TO DATE 9/1/2024	AVAILABLE	INCREASE / -DECREASE	ADJ. BUD FEBR. 2024
VIP AND PAYROLL SYSTEM	20230705024208	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-1,000,000	-
REFRIGERATOR (CCD)	20230705024347	7,500	7,500	-	7,500	-	7,500
2 PLATE STOVE	20231124003417	-	1,000	420	580	-580	420
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,348,900	1,348,900	420	1,348,480	-620,444	728,456
TECHNICAL SERVICES							
INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY							
PC'S	20230705024434	1,200,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
LAPTOPS	20230705024455	900,000	1,800,000	1,591,903	208,097	-	1,800,000
WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE	20230705024452	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1	1,000,000
FIREWALLS	20230705024205	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	•	1,500,000
TABLET COMPUTERS	20221214013434	-	200,000	•	200,000		200,000
SERVER STORAGE AND INFRASTRUCTURE	20220705054280	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,022,713	977,287	-88,000	3,912,000
TOTAL: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		8,600,000	8,600,000	4,614,616	3,985,384	-88,000	8,512,000
PROJECTS							
DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE	20230705024269	50,000,000	50,000,000	52,674	49,947,326	-25,000,000	25,000,000
TOTAL: PROJECTS		50,000,000	50,000,000	52,674	49,947,326	-25,000,000	25,000,000

I LDN. 2024 AD0001MLN10 D0D0L1 AN	D ZUZ-7ZUZ1	IVI I I XI— I					
DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	EXP TO DATE 9/1/2024	AVAILABLE	INCREASE / -DECREASE	ADJ. BUD FEBR. 2024
BUILDING MAINTENANCE DIVISION							
THATCH ROOF BUILDING, STELLENBOSCH							
REHABILITATE THATCH ROOFS	20220705054574	-	150,000	128,275	21,725	-21,725	128,275
REPLACE KITCHEN CUPBOARDS (Adjacent Banquet Hall)		-	•	1	-	60,000	60,000
PAVING / ARTIFICIAL GRASS IN COURTYARD RIETDAK (Arch.services)		-	•	1	1	300,000	300,000
ANNEX BUILDING, STELLENBOSCH							
ALUMINIUM DOORS IN PASSAGES (X 2) - ACCESS CONTROL	20230705024514	500,000	500,000	1	500,000	- 400,000	100,000
DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH							
RENOVATIONS GROUND FLOOR STELLENBOSCH (FINANCE)	20230705024520	150,000			-	200,000	200,000
BIRD STREET, STELLENBOSCH						•	
REPAIRS KITCHEN CUPD. & GRANITE TOPS IN KITCHEN	20230705024571	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-50,000	-
IBR STEEL STORE DMS / FFS UNDER EXIST. ROOF	20230705024556	150,000	200,000	-	200,000	-200,000	-
FIRE STATION, STELLENBOSCH							
KITCHEN UPGRADES (NEW)	20230705024505	110,000	110,000	-	110,000	-80,000	30,000
NIEUWEDRIFT FIRE STATION							
KITCHEN GRADES / MINOR REPAIRS	20230705024535	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-50,000	-
KITCHEN GRADES / MINOR REPAIRS	20230705024535	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-50,000	

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	EXP TO DATE 9/1/2024	AVAILABLE	INCREASE / -DECREASE	ADJ. BUD FEBR. 2024					
OFFICES TRAPPES STREET, WORCESTER												
ALTERATIONS TO ROOF OF EXISTING CARPORT	20230705024532	550,000	550,000	-	550,000	-550,000	-					
UPGRADE KITCHENS	20230705024529	80,000	80,000	-	80,000	-80,000	-					
UPGRADE ABLUTIONS COUNCIL CHAMBERS	20230705024526	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-100,000	-					
REPLACE BACK ACCESS DOORS (2 x DOUBLE)	20230705024550	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-100,000	-					
REPLACE GRASS WITH PAVING IN YARD	20230705024478	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-50,000	-					
BURGLAR BAR INSTALLATION GROUND FLOOR		-	-	-	-	230,000	230,000					
FIRE STATION EBP, WORCESTER												
STORAGE CONTAINERS	20230705024517	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-100,000	-					
REPAIR/UPGRADE OUT-BUILDING	20230705024547	350,000	350,000	-	350,000	-350,000	-					
STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS	20230705024574	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-150,000	350,000					
UPGRADE KITCHEN - S/S UNITS	20230705024559	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-150,000	-					
OFFICE VAN REENEN STREET, ROBERTSON												
BUILDING UPGRADES	20230705024538	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-50,000	-					
FIRE STATION, ROBERTSON												
STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORT	20230705024553	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-70,000	180,000					
BURGLAR BARS GROUND FLOOR TOILETS	20230705024502	1,500	1,500	-	1,500	-	1,500					
CONTAINER KIT STORAGE FACILITY	20230705024523	70,000	70,000	-	70,000	-70,000	-					

CAPITAL BUDGET FEBR. 2024 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND 2024/2027 MTREF **ROLL OVER ADJ AMENDED EXP TO DATE** INCREASE / ADJ. BUD DESCRIPTION COST CODE **AVAILABLE** BUDGET BUDGET 9/1/2024 -DECREASE FEBR. 2024 PAARL OFFICE 20230705024568 350,000 350,000 350,000 -350,000 **UPGRADES BATHROOM** DISASTER MANAGEMENT STORAGE FACILITY DMS DEPOT PAARL (ARCH SERVICES) 20231128052519 290,000 290,000 -290,000 GENERAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING MAINTENANCE 20230705024290 15,000 15,000 14,400 600 -600 14,400 CORDLESS DRILL **ALL OFFICES** 20230705024353 850,000 REPLACE AIR CONDITIONER/S 600,000 600,000 600,000 250,000 ELECTRIC / HEATING GO GREEN 20230705024493 5,000,000 5,000,000 5,000,000 -5,000,000 NAME BOARDS 20230705024466 100,000 100,000 100,000 -100,000 TOTAL: BUILDING MAINTENANCE 9,426,500 9,766,500 142,675 9,623,825 -7,322,325 2,444,175 **TOTAL: TECHNICAL SERVICES** 68,026,500 68,366,500 4,809,965 63,556,535 -32,410,325 35,956,175 **COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES** MUNICIPAL HEALTH 18,000 HIGH BACK CHAIRS x 6 MHS OFFICE 20230705024350 18,000 18,000 -7,302 10,698 PORTABLE SPEAKER WITH MIKE AND RECHARGEABLE BATTERY 20230705024407 16,600 16,600 16,600 -5,406 11,194 5 x PORTABLE PROJECTOR WITH PROTECTIVE CARRY BAG 20230705024437 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 20230705024446 25,000 25,000 25,000 10,338

10,000

94,600

10,000

94,600

20230705024278

10 X LASER DISTANCE METER

1 X LAMINATOR MACHINE

TOTAL: MUNICIPAL HEALTH

-14,662

-8,245

-35,615

1,755

58,985

10,000

94,600

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	EXP TO DATE 9/1/2024	AVAILABLE	INCREASE / -DECREASE	ADJ. BUD FEBR. 2024
DISASTER MANAGEMENT							
UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM	20230705024544	2,300,000	2,300,000	36,868	2,263,132	-2,263,132	36,868
UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELLITE)	20230705024511	2,500,000	833,000	285,319	547,681	-75,681	757,319
UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE	20230705024496	500,000	485,000	374,299	110,701		485,000
MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT	20230705024287	300,000	500,000	•	500,000	-500,000	-
BRANDING	20230705024275	60,000	60,000	-	60,000	-60,000	-
SMALL IT EQUIPMENT	20230705024443	10,000	25,000	12,579	12,421		25,000
LCD TV	20230705024374	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-150,000	-
UPGRADE OF INCIDENT COMMAND VEHICLE	20230705024235	250,000	250,000	69,120	180,880	-150,000	100,000
GAZEBO'S	20230705024317	65,000	65,000	-	65,000	-65,000	-
RADIO'S	20230705024314	70,000	70,000	-	70,000	-70,000	-
STORAGE FACILITY DMS PAARL (DEPOT) - Arch. Services	NEW					290,000	290,000
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE		-	-	-	-	105,419	105,419
CONVERSION OF TRAILORS	NEW	-	-	-		180,000	180,000
WATERN URN (REPLACEMENT)	NEW	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
2 X WHITE BOARDS	NEW	-	-	-	-	500	500
CHAINSAW (INSURANCE CLAIM)	NEW	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
TOTAL: DISASTER MANAGEMENT		6,205,000	4,738,000	778,185	3,959,815	-2,741,894	1,996,106

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	EXP TO DATE 9/1/2024	AVAILABLE	INCREASE / -DECREASE	ADJ. BUD FEBR. 2024
FIRE SERVICES							
SPECIALISED FIRE EQUIPMENT	20230705024311	56,000	56,000	•	56,000	40,000	96,000
BREATHING APPARATUS (REPLACEMENT)	20230705024344	200,000	200,000	-	200,000		200,000
FIRE PUMPS	20230705024305	600,000	600,000	499,007	100,993	-100,992	499,008
TUNNEL TRAINING SIMULATOR (SUBJECT TO APPOINTMENT OF ARCHITECT)	20230705024508	250,000	432,000	375,463	56,537	90,000	522,000
LIGHT 4 x 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)	20230705024262	5,229,400	4,587,283	4,261,156	326,127	-326,126	4,261,157
7-SEATER VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946)	20230705024250	1,100,000	816,258	808,862	7,396	-7,395	808,863
4 x 4 BAKKIE DOUBLE CAB (REPLACEMENT)	20230705024247	1,000,000	3,241,308	3,230,834	10,474	-10,473	3,230,835
MAJOR 4 x 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)	20230705024244	14,532,117	13,249,668	12,994,043	255,625	-255,624	12,994,044
FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES	20230705024371	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	12,000	62,000
UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE	20230705024302	450,000	294,600	-	294,600	-294,600	-
BATTERY CHARGERS	20230823060548	-	100,000	36,921	63,079		100,000
REPLACEMENT OF RADIOS (INSURANCE)	20230705024299	30,000	30,000	10,573	19,427	-	30,000
UPGRADE CL 35679 - REPLACE WATERTANK & LOCKERS	20230705024241	500,000	1,072,400	454,201	618,199	-618,198	454,202
UPGRADE CL 19169 - CONVERT TO FLATBED	20230705024238	550,000		-	-	-	-
UPGRADE & REPLACEOF MOBILE & PORTABLE RADIOS	20230705024320	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
STEEL STRUCTURE FIRE TRUCK PORTS - STELLENBOSCH FIRE DEPOT (SUBJECT TO APPOINTMENT OF ARCHITECT)	20230705024472	250,000	371,000	321,930	49,070	-	371,000

FEBR. 2024 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND 2024/2027 MTREF

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	EXP TO DATE 9/1/2024	AVAILABLE	INCREASE / -DECREASE	ADJ. BUD FEBR. 2024
KITCHEN UPGRADES - STELLENBOSCH FIRE DEPOT	20230705024562	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-50,000	-
BUILDING UPGRADES/REPAIRS - NIEUWEDRIFT FIRE DEPOT	20230705024577	200,000	1,024,000	890,672	133,328	176,000	1,200,000
PAVE YARD / RETAINING WALL WORCESTER FIRE DEPOT	20230705024469	350,000	350,000	•	350,000	-350,000	-
TOTAL: FIRE SERVICES		28,597,517	29,724,517	23,883,662	5,840,855	-1,695,408	28,029,109
TOTAL: COM. AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES		34,897,117	34,557,117	24,661,847	9,895,270	-4,472,917	30,084,200
TOTAL: OWN INCOME		105,328,717	105,328,717	29,472,232	75,856,485	-37,613,929	67,714,788

CAPITAL FINANCED FROM EXTERNAL FUNDS

COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

n	IIS/	ΔSΤ	TFR.	MA	ΝΔ	GEN	/IENT

				•				
TOTAL: D	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		950,000	950,000	-	950,000	-	950,000
BACKUP	GENERATORS	20230821070162	950,000	950,000	-	950,000	-	950,000

FIRE SERVICES

TOTAL: FIRE SERVICES		1,450,000	1,450,000	433,456	1,016,544	-	1,450,000
HAZMAT EQUIPMENT (GRANT FUNDING)	20230705024284	500,000	500,000	433,456	66,544	-	500,000

ROADS

REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR MECHANICS	20230705024323	50,000	50,000	13,648	36,352	- 36,000	14,000
ROBERTSON WORKSHOP OLD CORRUGATED CARPORT/ STORAGE REPLACEMENT	20230705024565	350,000	350,000	-	350,000	- 350,000	-
5 X EXECUTIVE HIGH BACK CHAIR (NEW)	20230705024422	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	5,915	8,915
VISITORS CHAIRS		-	-	-	-	4,750	4,750

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	EXP TO DATE 9/1/2024	AVAILABLE	INCREASE / -DECREASE	ADJ. BUD FEBR. 2024
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (ANNEX BUILDING)						105,419	105,419
HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER		-	-	-	-	52,132	52,132
TELEVISION PAARL (ROADS)		-	-	-	-	6,049	6,049
NEW CLOAKROOM CERES WORKSHOP	20230705024463	200,000	200,000	157,580	42,420	-	200,000
REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR ROADS AND MECHANICS	20230705024335	260,000	260,000	-	260,000	- 142,698	117,302
WHEEL BARROWS REPLACEMENT HEAVY DUTY FOR ALL DEPOTS	20230705024332	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000
BAR FRIDGE - NEW	20230705024281	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	- 2,101	2,899
FRIDGE		-	-	-	-	10,348	10,348
MICROWAVE REPLACEMENT	20230705024362	7,200	7,200	-	7,200	-	7,200
RENOVATIONS HOUSES DEPOT PAARL (SUBJECT TO APPOINTMENT OF AN ARCHITECT)	20230705024499	200,000	200,000	157,930	42,070	-	200,000
INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE SLABS FOR STORAGE CONTAINERS (ROBERTSON DEPOT)	20230705024475	750,000	750,000	270,400	479,600	- 439,000	311,000
TOTAL: ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION		1,840,200	1,840,200	599,558	1,240,642	-785,186	1,055,014
TOTAL: CAPITAL FINANCED FROM EXTERNAL FUNDS		3,290,200	3,290,200	1,033,014	2,257,186	-785,186	2,505,014
TOTAL: CAPITAL BUDGET		108,618,917	108,618,917	30,505,246	78,113,671	-38,399,115	70,219,802

PROJECTS BUDGET 2023/2024, 2024	1/2025 & 2025/2	026				Annexure "[-
				Adj. Budget Febr. 2024	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
OCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	W	Cont Account	them Decorletion				
mall Farmer support	nique Key	Cost Account	Item Description				
mall Farmer Support_Stellenbosch	20220705055449	11004278520	000 Allocations_in-kind: Private Enterprises	100,000	100,000	90,000	90,000
mall Farmer Support_Witzenberg	20220707040751	11004278520	000 Allocations_in-kind: Private Enterprises	235,000	235,000	150,000	150,000
mall Farmer Support_Langeberg	20220707041321		000 Allocations_in-kind: Private Enterprises	165,000	165,000	170,000	170,00
mall Farmer Support_Drakenstein	20220811002812	11004278520	000 Allocations_in-kind: Private Enterprises	500,000	500,000	90,000	90,00
ntreprenurial Seed funding					300,000	300,000	300,000
ntrepreneurial Seed Funding_Stellenbosch	20220705055459	11004278520	000 Allocations_in-kind: Private Enterprises	25,000	25,000	109,000	109,00
ntrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein	20220707042757		000 Allocations_in-kind: Private Enterprises	100,000	100,000	108,000	108,00
ntrepreneurial Seed Funding_Breede Valley	20220707042903	11004278520	000 Allocations_in-kind: Private Enterprises	135,000	135,000	154,000	154,00
ntrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg	20220707043031	11004278520	000 Allocations_in-kind: Private Enterprises	70,000	70,000	74,000	74,00
ntrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg	20220707043134	11004278520	000 Allocations_in-kind: Private Enterprises	170,000	170,000	55,000	55,000
				500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
nvestment Programme							
/ine Tourism	20210706014051	11004277880	000 Tourism	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,00
igital Tourism_Drakenstein	20210706014076	11004278430	000 Monetary Allocations:Local Tourism Boards	50,000	50,000	20,000	20,00
igital Tourism_Breede Valley	20210706014072	11004278430	000 Monetary Allocations:Local Tourism Boards	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,00
igital Tourism_Witzenberg	20210706014075	11004278430	000 Monetary Allocations:Local Tourism Boards	70,000	70,000	30,000	30,00
igital Tourism_Langeberg	20210706014071	11004278430	000 Monetary Allocations:Local Tourism Boards	90,000	90,000	30,000	30,00
lentorship Programme				500,000	500,000	370,000	370,00
icitorship i rogramme							
MME Training and mentorship_Stellenboscl	20210706012577	11004200790	000 Project Management	65,000	38,000	202,650	202,65
MME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein	20210706012580	11004200790	000 Project Management	113,000	76,000	121,650	121,65
MME Training and mentorship_Breede Valle	20210706012590		000 Project Management	162,000	114,000	162,150	162,15
MME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg	20210706012579		000 Project Management	156,000	114,000	141,900	141,90
MME Training and mentorship_Langeberg	20210706012576	11004200790	000 Project Management	222,000 718,000	190,000 532,000	121,650 750,000	121,65 750,00
usiness retention expansion				710,000	332,000	750,000	730,00
susiness Retension Expansion_Stellenbosch	20210706014028	11004277880	000 Tourism	190,000	140,000	140,000	140,00
usiness Retension Expansion_Drakenstein	20210706014030	11004277880	000 Tourism		50,000	50,000	50,00
usiness Retension Expansion_Breede Valley	20210706014027	11004277880	000 Tourism	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,00
usiness Retension Expansion_Witzenberg	20210706014050	11004277880	000 Tourism	150,000	150,000	90,000	90,00
usiness Retension Expansion_Langeberg	20210706014020	11004277880	000 Tourism	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,00
				610,000	610,000	550,000	550,00
OTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				2,828,000	2,642,000	2,670,000	2,670,000
OURISM							
ourism training							
ourism Training_Stellenbosch	20210706012528		000 Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,00
ourism Training_Stellenbosch	20210706012722		000 Catering Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,00
ourism Training_Drakenstein	20210706012519		000 Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,00
ourism Training_Drakenstein	20210706012703		000 Catering Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,00
ourism Training_Breede Valley	20210706012511		000 Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,00
ourism Training_Breede Valley	20210706012702		000 Catering Services	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,30
ourism Training_Witzenberg	20210706012518		000 Professional Staff	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,00
ourism Training_Witzenberg	20210706012701		000 Catering Services	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,70
ourism Training_Langeberg	20210706012532		000 Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,00
ourism Training_Langeberg	20210706012727	11103201270	000 Catering Services	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,00
				950,000	950,000	950,000	950,00

Property	DPO IECTS BUIDGET 2022/2024 2024	/2025 8. 2025 /2026				Annexure "[)"
Manyora Tourism Month		/2023 & 2023/2020	•				
\$\ Productions \$\ \text{Productions	Tourism month						
\$\ Parameter \$\ \text{Parameter \$\ \tex	Launch of Tourism Month						
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		20210706013697	11103222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
\$\ Parameter \$\ \text{Parameter \$\ \tex		20210706013925	11103223080000 Hire Charges		12,000	12,000	
Mayoral Tourism Awards							
Mayoral Tourism Awards							
Mayoral Tourism Awards							
Mayoral Tourism Awards		20210706012649	11103201220000 Audio-visual Services				
\$\ \$\squares\{ \text{\$\congruences\{	Mayoral Tourism Awards			30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Page		20210706013926	11103223080000 Hire Charges	35,000	35,000	35,000	100,000
Page		20170601023101	11103201200000 Artists and Performers	-	-	-	35,000
Part				35,000	35,000	35,000	135,000
Name	TOTAL: TOURISM MONTH			71,000	71,000	71,000	171,000
Fex Naley Tourism 20220705055415 1103277880000 Tourism 20,000 20,	Educationals						
Fex Naley Tourism 20220705055415 1103277880000 Tourism 20,000 20,	Visit Stellenhosch (Educationals)	20220705055409	11103277880000 Tourism	120,000	20,000	20,000	20.000
Pranschok Wine Valley 2020705055415 11103277880000 Tourism 20,000							
Percelackloaf Wine & Tourism 20,000	•					-,	
Morcester Wine & Olive Tourism 20210706014065 11103277880000 Tourism 20,000	•						
Tulbagh Wine & Tourism 20210706014024 11103277880000 Tourism 20,000							
Wolseley Tourism 20210706014024 11103277880000 Tourism 20,000 <							
Ceres Tourism 20210706014060 11103277880000 Tourism 20,000	•						
McGregor Tourism C20,000 C20,0	•						
Robertson Tourism Office						-,	
Ashton-Montague Tourism office 20210706014022 11103277880000 Tourism 20,000	•						
Visit Stellenbosch / Dwarsrivier Valley Touriss 20220705055418 110327788000 Tourism 20,000 2							
Tourism	•	20220705055418	11103277880000 Tourism				
LTA Projects	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20210706014046	11103277880000 Tourism			20,000	
TAP Projects Stellenbosch 20210706014026 11103277880000 Tourism 90,000 9				360,000	260,000	260,000	260,000
LTA Projects_Drakenstein 20210706014029 11103277880000 Tourism - 60,000 60,000 LTA Projects_Breede Valley 20210706014032 11103277880000 Tourism 90,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 90,000	LTA Projects						
LTA Projects_Drakenstein 20210706014029 11103277880000 Tourism - 60,000 60,000 LTA Projects_Breede Valley 20210706014032 11103277880000 Tourism 90,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 90,000	LTA Projects Stellenhosch	20210706014026	11103277880000 Tourism	90,000	90,000	90,000	90.000
LTA Projects_Breede Valley 20210706014032 1110327788000 Tourism 90,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 90,000 <td>, =</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>50,000</td> <td></td> <td></td>	, =			-	50,000		
LTA Projects_Witzenberg 20210706014036 11103277880000 Tourism 90,000	, =			90.000	120 000		
LTA Project_Langeberg 20210706014031 1110327788000 Tourism 90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 450,000 450,000 450,000 450,000 450,000 450,000 450,000 450,000 450,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 20,000 </td <td>, = ,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	, = ,						
Tourism Campaign 20180704051102 11103221430000 Achievements and Awards 20,000 20,00	, = 0						
20180704051102 11103221430000 Achievements and Awards 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 20,000	, = 0 0						
20180704051118 11103221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items 29,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 20,000	Tourism Campaign	20190704051102	11102221420000 Ashiousments and Australia	20.000	20.000	20.000	20,000
20170601023068 1110322630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act. 20,000							
20210310003154 11103221810000 Radio and TV Transmissions 939,000 439,000 20,000 20,000 20180704050805 11103201270000 Catering Services 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000							
20180704050805 11103201270000 Catering Services 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000							
1,020,000 328,000 103,000 103,000		20100/04030003	TITO32012/0000 Catelling Services				
				1,020,000	320,000	105,000	103,000

DDOLECTE DUDCET 2022/2024 2024	/2025 8 2025 /202/			,	Annexure "[O"
PROJECTS BUDGET 2023/2024, 2024	/2025 & 2025/2026		Adj. Budget Febr. 2024	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
Tourism Events						
Stellenbosch Wine Festival	20230705026422	11103277880000 Tourism	23.850	23.850	18,000	18,000
Stellenbosch Street Soiree	20230705026427	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-
Adam Small Festival	20230705026353	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	18,000	18,000
Chrysanthemum Festival	20230705026348	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	18,000	18,000
Kayamandi Poetry Festival	20230705026343	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-
Franschhoek Bastille Festival	20230705026457	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	18,000	18,000
Bottelary Hills MTB Event	20230705026368	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	14,000	14,000
Franschhoek arts and Culture festival	20210706014034	11103277880000 Tourism	-	23,850	19,000	19,000
Montagu Art Deco Festival	20210706014045	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	19,000	19,000
Montagu "Local is Lekker" Indaba	20210706014044	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	19,000	19,000
Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021	20210706014049	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	14,000	14,000
Eseltjiesrus Donkey Sanctuary Book Fair	20220705055413	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	14,000	14,000
Cultural Festival	20230705026442	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	14,000	14,000
Zwelethemba Heritage Picnic	20220705055424	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	14,000	14,000
Music Festival at Buffalo's pub	20230705026363	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	14,000	14,000
Witzenville Festival Faire	20210706014039	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	15,000	15,000
Christmas in Winter	20210706014055	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	15,000	15,000
Ceres Cherry Fair	20210706014062	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	15,000	15,000
Amazing Race	20230705026437	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	15,000	15,000
The Duck Race	20230705026358	11103277880000 Tourism	23,850	23,850	15,000	15,000
			453,150	477,000	288,000	288,000
Township Tourism						
Township Tourism Stellenbosch	20210706012578	11103200790000 Project Management	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Township Tourism Drakenstein	20210706012597	11103200790000 Project Management	100.000	100.000	100.000	100,000
Township Tourism Breede Valley	20210706012592	11103200790000 Project Management	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000
Township Tourism_Witzenberg	20210706012596	11103200790000 Project Management	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Township Tourism_Worcester Tourism	20230705026432	11103277880000 Tourism	50,000	50,000	-	-
Township Tourism Drakenstein	20230705026447	11103277880000 Tourism	150,000	150,000	_	-
			500,000	500,000	400,000	400,000
TOTAL: TOURISM			3,722,150	3,176,000	2,528,000	2,628,000
LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING						
EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation						
Invasive Alien Vegetation_BVM	20220705054704	11521200160000 Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	520,000	520,000
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein	20220705054703	11521200160000 Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	520,000	520,000
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein (EPW	20230705024583	11521200160000 Alien Vegetation Control	250,000	250,000	-	-
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP	20210706012461	11521200160000 Alien Vegetation Control	250,000	250,000	-	-
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg	20220302052959	11521200160000 Alien Vegetation Control	94,500	94,500	490,000	490,000
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg (EPWF	20230705024582	11521200160000 Alien Vegetation Control	250,000	250,000	-	-
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg	20210706012468	11521200160000 Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	-	-
			2,367,000	2,367,000	1,530,000	1,530,000
River Rehabilitation	20170601022895	11521200160000 Alien Vegetation Control	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	201/0001022033	11321200100000 WIIGH AGREGATION COURTON	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
			100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
TOTAL: LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING			2,467,000	2,467,000	1,630,000	1,630,000
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		,	,

					Annexure "	D"
PROJECTS BUDGET 2023/2024, 2024	4/2025 & 2025/202	6	Adj. Budget Febr. 2024	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
PROJECTS AND HOUSING						
Infrastructure Rural Area Farmers						
	20220705055400	11330277340000 Monetary Allocations:Farmer Support Households	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Provision of water to Schools			500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
PO-0334_Provision of Water Schools_Langeb	20220705055394	11330277340000 Monetary Allocations:Farmer Support Households	550,000	400,000	300,000	200,000
PO-0334_Provision of Water Schools_Breede V		11330277340000 Monetary Allocations:Farmer Support Households	-	250.000	150,000	150,000
PO-0334_Provision of Water Schools_Witzenbe	erg	11330277340000 Monetary Allocations:Farmer Support Households	550,000	250,000 650,000	200,000 650,000	150,000 500,000
Upgrade of Sport Facilities				555,555		
Construction of Clubhouses Witzenberg	20230823023723	11330276075200 SPORT AND RECREATION	401,413	-	-	-
PO-0331_Construction of Clubhouses_Breed	20220705055357	11330276075200 SPORT AND RECREATION	401,413	-	-	=
PO-0332_Construction of Netball Court_Drak	20230823023721	11330276075200 SPORT AND RECREATION	167,325	-	-	-
Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg PO-0331 Upgrading Slanghoek Sportfield Br	20230823023722 20230705026132	11330276075200 SPORT AND RECREATION 11330276075200 SPORT AND RECREATION	809,849 840,000	1,200,000	-	-
PO-0331_Upgrading Stanghoek Sportfield_Br PO-0637_Pavilions_CWDM	20230705026132	11330276075200 SPORT AND RECREATION 11330276075200 SPORT AND RECREATION	670,000	500,000		
PO-0640_Showjumping poles_Witzenberg	20230703020137	11330276075200 SPORT AND RECREATION	250,000	80,000		
	20180704050816	11330201450000 Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-	-	12,000	12,000
	20190925003221	11330222630000 Events		-	-	40,000
Clearing of Road Reserves			3,540,000	1,780,000	12,000	52,000
•						
PO-0336_Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzent	20220705054706	11330200350000 Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting	415,000	390,000	430,000	450,000
PO-0337_Clearing of Road Reserves_Langebe	20230705024607	11330200350000 Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting	205,000	220,000	220,000	230,000
PO-0646_Clearing of Road Reserves_Langebe	20230705024606	11330200350000 Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting	155,000	155,000	-	-
PO-0338_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellent PO-0397 Clearing of Road Reserves Stellent	20220705054705 20210706012495	11330200350000 Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting 11330200350000 Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting	200,000	265,000 200,000	290,000	310,000
PO-0339_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellent.	20230705024605	11330200350000 Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting 11330200350000 Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting	80,000	35,000	235,000	245,000
PO-0396_Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakens	20230705024604	11330200350000 Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting	105,000	310,000	315,000	325,000
PO-0647_Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakens	20230705024603	11330200350000 Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting	200,000	200,000	-	-
		· ·	1,360,000	1,775,000	1,490,000	1,560,000
TOTAL: PROJECTS AND HOUSING			5,950,000	5,205,000	3,152,000	3,112,000
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION						
Road Safety Education						
Loomar Dook Cons	20210706013429	11615221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	500,000	300.000	200,000	200,000
Learner Peak Caps Smart Shopper Bags	20210706013429	11615221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	68,000	78,000	78,000	78,000
Cooler / Lunch Boxes	20210706013431	11615221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Transport Month Event	20210706012581	11615200790000 Project Management	510,000	500,000	600,000	600,000
		, ,	1,128,000	928,000	928,000	928,000
Cidewallia and Embanasanta						
Sidewalks and Embayments	20181207004243	11615220180000 Standard rated		200,000	200,000	200,000
N	20181207004243 lew ukey	1161520180000 Standard rated 11615200790000 Civil (Own funding)	240,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
	20230705024682	11615200950000 Civil (Grant funding)	3,500,000	3,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
			3,740,000	3,700,000	2,200,000	2,200,000
TOTAL: PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION			4,868,000	4,628,000	3,128,000	3,128,000

Annexure "D"

PROJECTS BUDGET 2023/2024, 2024/2025 & 2025/2026

Adj. Budget BUDGET BUDGET BUDGET Febr. 2024 2023/2024 2024/2025 2025/2026 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES Subsidy:Water/Sanitation-Farms Health & Hygiene Education - Breede Valley 20210706012527 11441200480000 Professional Staff 18.000 18.000 18 000 18 000 Health & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein 20210706012526 11441200480000 Professional Staff 17,000 17,000 17,000 17,000 Health & Hygiene Education - Langeberg 20210706012524 11441200480000 Professional Staff 26,000 26,000 26,000 26,000 Health & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch 20210706012510 11441200480000 Professional Staff 5.000 5.000 5.000 5.000 Health & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg 20210706012509 11441200480000 Professional Staff 24,000 24,000 24,000 24,000 Subsidy allocations Breede Valley 20210706014018 11441277340000 Farmer Support Households (Cash) 135,000 135,000 135,000 135,000 20210706014014 11441277340000 Farmer Support Households (Cash) 45.000 Subsidy allocations Drakenstein 90.000 90.000 90.000 Subsidy allocations Langeberg 20210706014016 11441277340000 Farmer Support Households (Cash) 162,000 162.000 162.000 162.000 Subsidy allocations Stellenbosch 20210706014013 11441277340000 Farmer Support Households (Cash) 12,000 45,000 45,000 45,000 Subsidy allocations Witzenberg 20210706014015 11441277340000 Farmer Support Households (Cash) 318,000 180,000 180,000 180,000 Hot Spot Interventions Breede Valley 20210706014012 11441277340000 Farmer Support Households (Cash) 58,000 58,000 58,000 58,000 Hot Spot Interventions Drakenstein 20210706014017 11441277340000 Farmer Support Households (Cash) 60,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 Hot Spot Interventions Witzenberg 20220705055402 11441277340000 Farmer Support Households (Cash) 120.000 120,000 120.000 120.000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 Annual Environmental Health Educ. Prog. 20170601023087 11441221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items 67,000 37,000 37,000 37,000 20170601023088 11441222470000 Printing, Publications and Books 6,537 36,537 36,537 36,537 Pre-Production District Wide 20210706012633 11441201200000 Artists and Performers 95000 95.000 95.000 95.000 Theatre Performances Breede Valley 20210706012634 11441201200000 Artists and Performers 75000 75,000 75,000 75,000 Theatre Performances Drakenstein 20210706012632 11441201200000 Artists and Performers 100000 100,000 100,000 100,000 Theatre Performances Langeberg 11441201200000 Artists and Performers 20210706012639 50000 50.000 50.000 50.000 Theatre Performances Stellenbosch 20210706012635 11441201200000 Artists and Performers 75000 75,000 75,000 75,000 Theatre Performances Witzenberg 20210706012638 11441201200000 Artists and Performers 50000 50,000 50,000 50,000 518,537 518,537 518,537 518,537 TOTAL: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES 1,518,537 1,518,537 1,518,537 1,518,537

PROJECTS BUDGET 2023/2024, 202	-, 2023 & 2023, 2024	•	Adj. Budget Febr. 2024	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT						
Skills Development						
Artisan Skills Development Women	20230705024620	11475200480000 Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	150,000	150,000	_	-
PO-0305_Drivers Licence	20230705024622	11475200480000 Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
TOTAL: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT			300,000	300,000	150,000	150,000
HIV/AIDS						
Aids Day Event	20220705055186	11475221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	20220705055186	11475222630000 Girls and Promotional Items 11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	20220705053232	11475200480000 Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	20220705054736	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
	20220705054743	11475201270000 Catering Services	30,700	30,700	30,700	30,700
	20220705055148	11475220180000 Consumables:Standard Rated	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,200
			53,100	53,100	53,100	53,100
Aids Awareness programmes: District wide	20220705055256	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	=	20,000	20,000	20,000
	20220705054764	11475201270000 Catering Services	35,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
			35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
16 days of Activism Launch						
	20220705055244	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	19,400	19,400	19,400
	20220705054745	11475201270000 Catering Services	34,400	15,000	15,000	15,000
			34,400	34,400	34,400	34,400
TOTAL: HIV/AIDS			122,500	122,500	122,500	122,500
ELDERLY						
Active Age Programme District wide	2022270505555	***************************************	400.000	20.000	20.000	20.000
	20220705055250 20220705054741	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	120,000 26,000	20,000 26,000	20,000 26,000	20,000
	20220705054741	11475201270000 Catering Services 11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	1,600	1,600	1,600	26,000 1,600
	20220/03034/91	11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	147,600	47,600	47,600	47,600
District Golden Games Event	20220705055176	11475221430000 Achievements and Awards	20,000	20,000	20,000	20.000
	20220705055176	11475221430000 Achievements and Awards 1147522630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	180,640	30,000	30,000	20,000 30,000
	20220705053240	11475201270000 Catering Services	189,000	89,000	89,000	89,000
	20220705054788	11475201670000 Catching Services 11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
			394,640	144,000	144,000	144,000
Elderly Grant in Aid	20220705055380	11475277260000 Social Assistance: Old Age Grant	-	150,640	150,640	150,640
		·	-	150,640	150,640	150,640
TOTAL: ELDERLY			542,240	342,240	342,240	342,240
FAMILIES AND CHILDREN Families and Children Programmes						
- I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I						
	20220705054765	11475201270000 Catering Services	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	20220705054780	11475201530000 Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700
	20220705054774	11475201430000 Interior Decorator	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800
	20220705055255	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	30,000 89,500	30,000 89,500	30,000 89,500	30,000 89,500
Holiday Programmmes						
	20220705055229	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
	20220705054753	11475201270000 Catering Services	35,000 3,000	35,000 3,000	35,000 3,000	35,000
	20220705054784	11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	108,000	108,000	108,000	3,000 108,000
Substance Abuse Awareness	2022070505522	4447F333C30000 Transport Develop to Port of Days 1	20.000	20.000	20.000	20.000
	20220705055234	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	20220705054738 20220705054744	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services 11475201270000 Catering Services	3,000 35,000	3,000 35,000	3,000 35,000	3,000 35,000
	20220/03034/44	114/32012/0000 Catching Scivices	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000
			00,000	00,000	00,000	00,000

					Annexure "D"			
PROJECTS BUDGET 2023/2024, 2024	/2025 & 2025/2026		Adj. Budget Febr. 2024	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026		
Victim Empowerment Programmes	20220705055242	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000		
	20220705054767	11475201270000 Catering Services	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000		
Teenage Pregnancy			65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000		
	20220705055243 20220705054757	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act. 11475201270000 Catering Services	10,000 15,700	10,000 15,700	10,000 15,700	10,000 15,700		
	20220703034737	114/32012/0000 Catching Scivices	25,700	25,700	25,700	25,700		
Life skills workshops	20220705055554	44.47F222C20000 Terror at Developed as Deat of Developed Act	F0.400	50.400	20.000	20,000		
	20220705055254 20210706013896	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act. 11475222970000 Non-employees	58,400	58,400	28,600 29,800	28,600 29,800		
	20220705054733	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000		
	20220705054752	11475201270000 Catering Services	10,600	10,600	10,600	10,600		
		· ·	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000		
Educational Excursions: District Wide	20220705055244	44 ATE 222 C20000 Towns and Developed to Post of Developed Act	456 500	56 500	FC F00	56 500		
	20220705055241 20220705054768	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act. 11475201270000 Catering Services	156,500 115,000	56,500 15,000	56,500 15,000	56,500 15,000		
	20220705054766	11475220190000 Consumables: Zero Rated	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800		
			273,300	73,300	73,300	73,300		
Sanitary Ware	20220705055146	11475220180000 Standard rated	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		
	20220703033140	114/3220100000 Standard rated	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		
TOTAL: FAMILIES AND CHILDREN			801,500	601,500	601,500	601,500		
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT								
PO-0295 ECD Grant Breede Valley	20220705055351	11475276075100 Community and Social Services	60.000	60,000	45,000	45,000		
PO-0296 ECD Grant Witzenberg	20220705055350	11475276075100 Community and Social Services	12,000	12,000	10,000	10,000		
PO-0297_ECD Grant_Langeberg	20220705055344	11475276075100 Community and Social Services	48,000	48,000	40,000	40,000		
PO-0298_ECD Grant_Drakenstein	20220705055348	11475276075100 Community and Social Services	6,000	6,000	55,000	55,000		
PO-0299_ECD Grant_Stellenbosch	20220705055349	11475276075100 Community and Social Services	72,000	72,000	50,000	50,000		
			198,000	198,000	200,000	200,000		
COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROJECT								
PO-0300_Community Support Grant_Breede	20220708003813	11475247930000 Social Assistance: Social Relief	102,971	102,971	87,926	87,926		
PO-0301_Community Support Grant_Draken	20220708004140	11475247930000 Social Assistance: Social Relief	112,332	112,332	153,852	153,852		
PO-0302_Community Support Grant_Langeb	20220708004504	11475247930000 Social Assistance: Social Relief	46,805	46,805	71,284	71,284		
PO-0303_Community Support Grant_Witzen	20220705055392	11475277290000 Social Assistance: Social Relief	84,249	84,249	51,284	51,284		
PO-0304_Community Support Grant_StellenI	20220708005045	11475247930000 Social Assistance: Social Relief	93,610 439,967	93,610 439,967	35,654 400,000	35,654 400,000		
YOUTH								
Youth Camp	20180704051273	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.			203,100	203,100		
	20201104042723	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	-	9,000	9,000		
			=	=	212,100	212,100		
Youth Day								
	20220705055189 20220705055231	11475221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items 11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	10,000 225,000	10,000 25,000	10,000 25,000	10,000 25,000		
	20220/03033231	1147-3222030000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	225,000	35,000	35,000	35,000		
			233,000	33,300	33,000	33,000		

PROJECTS BUDGET 2023/2024, 202	24/2025 & 2025/2026					
			Adj. Budget Febr. 2024	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
Top Achievers Awards						
	20220705055182	11475221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	20230705025577	11475221430000 Achievements and Awards	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	=
	20220705055208	11475222470000 Printing, Publications and Books	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	20220705054781	11475201530000 Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	16,450	16,450	16,450	16,450
	20220705055295	11475223080000 Hire Charges	40,000	40,000	-	=
	20220705054735	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	20220705054755	11475201270000 Catering Services	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
	20220705054773	11475201430000 Interior Decorator	10,550	10,550	10,550	10,550
	20220705054787	11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	20220705054715	11475200590000 Translators, Scribes and Editors	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
			1,946,000	1,946,000	306,000	306,000
Career Exhibitions						
	20220705055245	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	48,300	68,300	68,300	68,300
	20231109004714	11475201270000 Catering Services	20,000	=	-	-
	20220705054737	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600
			70,900	70,900	70,900	70,900
TOTAL: YOUTH			2,251,900	2,051,900	624,000	624,000
WOMEN						
Phenomenal Women Award						
	20230705026048	11475266790000 Afrikaanse Taalmuseum	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
			100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Sexual offence Awarness campaign						
	20220705055233	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	20220705054746	11475201270000 Catering Services	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
	20220705055151	11475220180000 Consumables:Standard Rated	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
			65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Women's Day Event						
	20220705055248	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
	20220705054711	11475200480000 Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	150,000	150,000	150,000	2,000
	20220705054739	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	-	750	750	750
	20220705054747	11475201270000 Catering Services	34,890	22,940	22,940	22,940
	20220705054783	11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew		1,200	1,200	1,200
			184,890	184,890	184,890	36,890
TOTAL: WOMEN			349,890	349,890	349,890	201,890
TOTAL: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			5,005,997	4,405,997	2,790,130	2,642,130

FROJECT3 BODGET 2023/2024, 2024	, _0_0 & _0_0, _0_0		Adj. Budget Febr. 2024	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
RURAL DEVELOPMENT						
SPORTS, RECREATION AND CULTURE						
Sport,Recreation and culture events	2022222222		445.000	445.000	445.000	445.000
	20220705055175 20220705055190	11477221430000 Achievements and Awards	116,200	116,200 4,600	116,200	116,200 4,600
	20220705055190	11477221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items 11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	702,400	124,800	4,600 144,800	144,800
	20220705053253	11477201270000 Catering Services	563,200	313,200	343,200	343,200
	20220705054734	11477201220000 Catching Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	20220705054785	11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
	20220705055142	11477220180000 Consumables:Standard Rated	2,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	20220705055165	11477220190000 Consumables: Zero Rated	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300
			1,450,100	630,100	680,100	680,100
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Witzenb	20220705055362	11477276075200 Sport and Recreation	32,000	32,000	25,000	25,000
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Langebe	20220705055359	11477276075200 Sport and Recreation	108,000	108,000	100,000	100,000
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbi	20220705055360	11477276075200 Sport and Recreation	288,000	288,000	350,000	350,000
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede \	20220705055361	11477276075200 Sport and Recreation	180,000	180,000	125,000	125,000
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenst	20220705055358	11477276075200 Sport and Recreation	90,000	90,000	100,000	100,000
Cape Winelands Sport Council	20230705026534	11477277910000 Sport Councils	=	200,000	200,000	200,000
Cape Winelands Sport Council	20230823995534	11477201270000 Catering Services	124,500	-	-	-
Cape Winelands Sport Council	20230823995535	11477201430000 Interior Decorator	75,500	-	-	-
Drakenstein General Club	20220705055430	11477277910000 Sport Councils	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
Boland Cricket	20220705055425	11477277910000 Sport Councils	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Boland Rugby Union	20220705055432	11477277920000 Boland Rugby	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
SAFA Capewinelands Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association	20220705055431 20220705055363	11477277910000 Sport Councils 11477276075300 Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association	100,000 50,000	100,000 50,000	100,000 50,000	100,000 50,000
Cape Willelands Parniworkers Association	20220703033303	1147/270073300 Cape Willelands Pathiworkers Association	1,648,000	1,748,000	1,750,000	1,750,000
Training of Referees						
		Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	-	=	250,000	=
				-	250,000	-
Vlakkie Cricket						
	20220705055173	11477221430000 Achievements and Awards	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	20220705054748	11477201270000 Catering Services	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
	20220705055251	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	30,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
			72,000	92,000	92,000	92,000
Easter Tournament	202227050555	***************************************	22.222	22.222		
	20220705055177	11477221430000 Achievements and Awards	33,320	33,320	33,320	33,320
	20220705055238 20220705054763	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act. 11477201270000 Catering Services	24,000 30,000	24,000 30,000	24,000 30,000	24,000 30,000
	20220703034763	1147/2012/0000 Catering Services	87,320	87,320	87,320	87,320
Drama Festival			67,320	07,320	07,520	07,320
Diama restivai	20220705055249	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	30,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
	20220705054750	11477201270000 Catering Services	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
		•	60,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Rieldans						-
	20220705055236	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	20220705054762	11477201270000 Catering Services	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	20220705054792	11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
			45,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Grassroot Sports Event	20220705025522	44.477334.430000 ALieuwayayayayaya	24.000	24.000	24.000	24 600
	20230705025578 20230705025822	11477221430000 Achievements and Awards	21,000 101,000	21,000 151,000	21,000 151,000	21,000 151,000
	20230705025822	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act. 11477201270000 Catering Services	101,000	151,000	151,000 55,000	151,000 55,000
	20230705024713	11477201270000 Catering Services 11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
	20230703024780	1141/12010100000 Stake and Sound CLEM	243,000	293,000	243,000	243,000
			243,000	233,000	243,000	243,000
TOTAL: SPORTS, RECREATION AND CULTURE			3,605,420	3,005,420	3,257,420	3,007,420

	25 & 2025/2020		Adj. Budget Febr. 2024	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
Disabled						
PO-0273_International Day for persons with Disability	ties					
2	20220705054761	11477201270000 Catering Services	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
2	20220705055239	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000
2	20220705054790	11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
			116,000	116,000	116,000	116,000
WHEELCHAIRS						
Provision of Wheelchairs		Social Assistance: Grant in Aid	-	-	200,000	-
			-	-	200,000	-
HEARING AIDS						
Provision of Hearing Aids		Social Assistance: Grant in Aid	=	=	200,000	-
		_	=	-	200,000	-
	20220707991933	11477277210000 Social Assistance: Disability Grant	54,666	54,666	31,000	31,000
	20220705055373	11477277210000 Social Assistance: Disability Grant	52,444	52,444	32,000	32,000
_ , _	20220707992548	11477277210000 Social Assistance: Disability Grant	54,666	54,666	117,000	117,000
,	20230705026190	11477277210000 Social Assistance: Disability Grant	18,222	18,222	-	-
PO-0274_Disabled adult diapers 2	20220705055143	11477220180000 Consumables:Standard Rated	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
		-	279,998	279,998	280,000	280,000
TOTAL: DISABLED		_	395,998	395,998	796,000	396,000
TOTAL DISABLED		=	353,556	353,556	790,000	350,000
TOTAL: RURAL DEVELOPMENT			4,001,418	3,401,418	3,803,420	3,403,420
TOTAL PROJECTS		_	30,361,102	27,443,952	21,220,087	20,732,087



MEMORANDUM TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR (Ald (Dr). Helena Von Schlicht)

MEMORANDUM FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER (Mr HF Prins)

REFERENCE NUMBER : 5/18/5

DATE : 16 JANUARY 2024

REPORT ON THE MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d), 54, 71 AND 72 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 (ACT NO. 56 OF 2003) FOR THE PERIOD: 1 JULY 2023 TO 31 DECEMBER 2023

PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 52(2), 54, 71, and 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003(Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023, with the purpose to determine whether an Adjustments Budget is necessary and to issue appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer in respect of budget implementation, as well as identifying financial problems.

BACKGROUND

Section 72 of the MFMA determines that the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 25 January of each year:

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account-
 - (i) The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
 - (ii) The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
 - (iii) The past year's annual report and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
 - (iv) The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account the Mid-year budget and performance assessment from such entities; and

- (b) Submit a report on such assessment to -
 - (i) The mayor of the municipality;
 - (ii) The National Treasury; and
 - (iii) The relevant provincial treasury.

The accounting officer must, as part of the review –

- (a) Make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

In terms of section 54(1)(f) of the MFMA the executive mayor must submit the Section 72 report to the council by 31 January of each year.

Included under separate cover as Annexure "B" is a copy of the Financial Report of the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM), consisting of the following:

- (a) Budget vs. Actual Expenditure per Strategic Objective 2023/2024.
- (b) Budget vs. Actual Expenditure per Category 2023/2024.
- (c) Budget vs. Actual Income per Strategic Objective 2023/2024.
- (d) Detailed Budget vs. Actual Expenditure and Actual Income per Strategic Objective 2023/2024.
- (e) Budget vs. Actual Project Expenditure 2023/2024.
- (f) Budget vs. Capital Expenditure 2023/2024.
- (g) Detailed Debtors Age Analysis 2023/2024...
- (h) Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulation 36(2).
- (i) Performance Review Report 2023/2024.

COMMENT

The accounting officer assessed the performance of the municipality for the period 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023 and report as follows on -

(a) Monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA

*** Included under separate cover as Annexure "A" is a copy of the In-year report for December 2023 (Schedule C).

The year-to-date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2023 was R234 160 389, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R204 978 927 and committed expenditure of R29 181 462. The municipality has to date spent 43% (and 49% including commitments) of the budgeted expenditure of R475 184 441.

Notwithstanding the above, prudent actions must be maintained during the 2023/2024 Adjustments Budget process to improve on the implementation of procurement plans and the SDBIP, to consequently improve on actual spending as anticipated.

(b) Adjustments Budget in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA - Roll overs

As at 25 August 2023 approval has been granted by Provincial Treasury for a Roll Over application therefore a Roll Over Adjustments Budget was tabled to Council.

(c) Additional Revenue Appropriations

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) did not receive any additional funding from the Western Cape Government or National Treasury during the period 1July 2023 to 31 December 2023.

(d) Financial Viability

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2023. The Municipality is able to service its short-term obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

(e) Capital Expenditure

Management adopted practices to ensure that capital expenditure is accelerated. At the end of December 2023, the capital commitments were R11 705 338 and actual expenditure was R18 818 051.

The following major savings identified on the 2023/2024 Capital Budget were:

(i) Electric / Heating: Go Green: R5 000 000

This appropriation will be removed from the capital budget because an architect will be requested to prepare tender documentation to request for proposals for green energy.

(ii) Development of Regional Landfill Site: R30 000 000

Implementation of the regional landfill site has been delayed due to the transfer process in obtaining the land. It is expected that the construction will only commence during May 2024. Therefore, appropriation for the construction of the landfill site will be deferred to the next financial year.

- (f) MSCOA Report for the period ending 31 December 2023 Included under separate cover as Annexure "C".
- (g) Cost Containment Measures 2023/2024

 *** Included under separate cover as Annexure "D".
 - (h) Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators

*** Included under separate item is a copy of the predetermined objectives

This report addresses the performance of the municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2023 – 31 December 2023.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023, with the purpose to –

- a) Issue any appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer to ensure that -
 - (i) An adjustments budget for the 2023/2024 financial year is submitted to the Council for approval; and
 - (ii) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted.

- I, **Henry Frederick Prins**, in my capacity as the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) of the **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby recommend that -
- (a) The Executive Mayor takes cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023 has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- (b) An Adjustments Budget for the 2023/2024 financial year be submitted to the council for approval;
- (c) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted accordingly;
- (d) That in terms of Section 72(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) the Report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

Mr HF Prin	าร
Municipal	Manager

Signature:

Date: 17 January 2024

- I, **Helena Von Schlicht**, in my capacity as the Executive Mayor of the **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby –
- (a) Take cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period **1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023** has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations promulgated under the said Act; and
- (b) Concur with the recommendations of the Accounting Officer.

Alderman (Dr) Helena Von Schlicht Executive Mayor

Signature:

Date:

17/01/2024



Provincial Treasury Isaac Tsie Local Government Finance Group 2

E-mail: lsaac.Tsie@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 6241

Reference number: PTR 16/1/27/4 Enquiries: Elizabeth Wenn

Private Bag X9165 CAPE TOWN 8000

18 January 2023

THE MAYOR (FOR INFORMATION)

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2023/24 MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

This letter outlines the Municipal Adjustment Budget Allocations for the 2023/24 financial year from the Western Cape Provincial Government.

Minister Mireille Wenger tabled the 2023/24 Western Cape Adjustment Budget in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament on 28 November 2023, together with the 2023 Draft Notice with the additional and amended allocations to municipalities. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2023, was enacted on 28 December 2023 and arising from this, for the 2023/24 financial year, there are changes to your municipality's planned transfers from various departments as set out in the attached Schedule A.

All the changes to allocations applicable to your Municipality should be taken up in your municipal budget in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

I trust this information, together with the amended frameworks for conditional grants included in Notice (Provincial Gazette no.8866) published on 16 January 2024, will provide you with the required strategic and operational information on the plans of provincial departments, so that you can better plan and budget within your Municipality. However, in the case of any inconsistencies that might arise between current allocations and those that were communicated previously by any provincial transferring officer, allocations published in the Provincial Gazette no.8866 will take precedence.

Kind regards,

STEVEN KENYON
CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE

SCHEDULE A

LOCAL GOVERNMENT	2023/24 ALLOC	ATIONS:		SCHEDOLL A
Cape Winelands	Provincial Gazette no. 8730 14 March '23 (R'000)	Provincial Gazette no. 8835 6 October '23 (R'000)	Provincial Gazette no. 8866 16 January '24 (R'000)	2023/24 Allocation (R'000)
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments	1,560			1,560
Vote 4 - Community Safety		•	•	·
SAFETY INITIATIVE IMPLEMENTATION - WHOLE OF SOCIETY APPROACH (WOSA)	1,560	-	-	1,560
Vote 8 - Mobility	3,500	-		3,500
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING	-	-	-	-
NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	3,500	-	-	3,500
Vote 14 - Local Government	576	•	1,300	1,876
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT	-	-	1,200	1,200
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	500	-	-	500
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	-	-	100	100
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT	76	-	-	76
Total Transfers from Provincial Departments	5,636		1,300	6,936



Private Bag X65, PRETORIA. 0001 Int Code• +27 12 Tel: 012 406 1531 Cell: 082 321 8957 e-mail: <u>Odwa Tiya - Odwa Tiya@dpw.gov.za</u> website: <u>www.publicworks.gov.za</u>

The Municipal Manager Cape Winelands District Municipality PO Box 100 Stellenbosch 7599

Dear Mr. H Prins,

ALLOCATION ADJUSTMENT OF THE EPWP INTERGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES IN LINE WITH THE REVISED DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL OF OCTOBER 2023

The National Treasury (NT) has allocated a total amount of R 781 385 million to the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI) for the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), through the Integrated Grant for 249 eligible Municipalities to create 9 732 Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) on Infrastructure, Environment and Culture, and Social Sector programmes in 2023/24 financial year.

Due to the current fiscal challenges faced by government, the National Treasury has reduced the Municipal Integrated Grant from R 781 385 million to R 748 975 million.

The initial grant allocation for **Cape Winelands District Municipality** was **R2,405,000** with a **31 FTE target**.

The grant allocation has been adjusted to **R2,271,000** with a **30 FTE target** in the current 2023/24 financial year.

Yours Faithfully,

MR. NTOKOZO CHONCO

DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Date:



Provincial Treasury

Isaac Tsie

Local Government Public Finance

mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 6241

Reference number: PTR 16/1/8/1

Private Bag X9165 CAPE TOWN 8000

Enquiries: Mr Isaac Tsie

The Municipal Manager
Cape Winelands District Municipality
PO Box 100
STELLENBOSCH
7599

For attention: Mr H Prins

OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 23 August 2023 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has in principle granted approval, in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No. 2 of 2022) and Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No.3 of 2022), to roll-over the unspent amounts of R755 824 for Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole Of Society Approach (WOSA), R14 116 for Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant and R98 482 for Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant.

All roll-over amounts approved **must** be fully spent by 30 June 2024 as no further roll-over will be allowed should there be unspent funds remaining at 30 June 2024.

The Municipality **must** provide the final unspent amounts for the above-mentioned conditional grants when the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements have been audited. The approvals granted to the Municipality will be reviewed again once the audited 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements have been received and may be withdrawn if anomalies are identified.

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all

the funds that have been approved to be rolled over are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the C-Schedule and are fully spent during the 2023/24 financial year.

Kind regards,

MR S KENYON

CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE

Cc: The Head of Department: Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety

The Head of Department: Department of Local Government The Chief Financial Officer: Cape Winelands District Municipality

Annexure "I"

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES ADJUSTED 17.3.J LIST FOR 2023/2024

C. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

1. BUSINESS NETWORK PROJECT 2023/24

BENEFICIARY	CONTACT PERSON	AMOUNT	REASON
STELLENBOSCH	THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	R100 000	Was budgeted for but omitted from the
MUNICIPALITY			17 3 j list
BREEDE VALLEY	THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	R100 000	Was budgeted for but omitted from the
MUNICIPALITY			17 3 j list
		R1 000 000	Additional activity (Expo) added to the
			project. The project was originally
			budgeted for R750 000 but due to rising
			costs an additional R250 000 is
			requested in the Adjustment Budget.
WITZENBERG	THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	R100 000	Was budgeted for but omitted from the
MUNICIPALITY			17 3 j list
DRAKENSTEIN	THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	R100 000	Was budgeted for but omitted from the
MUNICIPALITY			17 3 j list
LANGEBERG	THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	R100 000	Was budgeted for but omitted from the
MUNICIPALITY			17 3 j list
	TOTAL AMOUNT	R1 500 000	

C. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

2. BUSINESS RETENTION AND EXPANSION FOR TOURISM SECTOR 2023/24

NO	LOCATION	LTA	CONTACT DETAILS	FUNDING	REASON
1.	Stellenbosch • Purchase of Coffee Machine for Amazink Restaurant: Stellenbosch Entrepreneur & Enterprise Development Trust (SEED)	Visit Stellenbosch	Jenna Moses 021 – 883 3584 jenna@visitstellenbosch.org	R40 000	
2.	Stellenbosch • Kayamandi Destination Video: SEED	Visit Stellenbosch	Jenna Moses 021 – 883 3584 jenna@visitstellenbosch.org	R20 000	
3.	Stellenbosch Bags4Bread: Visit Stellenbosch	Visit Stellenbosch	Jenna Moses 021 – 883 3584 jenna@visitstellenbosch.org	R30 000	
4.	Stellenbosch • Dwarsrivier- Marketing Collateral: Visit Stellenbosch	Visit Stellenbosch	Jenna Moses 021 – 883 3584 jenna@visitstellenbosch.org	R20 000	
5.	Stellenbosch Improved accessibility of the cycling, running, and walking trails on municipal land in the greater Stellenbosch area: Stellenbosch Trail Fund NPC	Visit Stellenbosch	Jenna Moses 021 – 883 3584 jenna@visitstellenbosch.org	R30 000	

6.	Stellenbosch • Student Skydiving Training Facility	Visit Stellenbosch	Jenna Moses 021 – 883 3584 jenna@visitstellenbosch.org	R50 000	To correct the LTA
7.	WitzenbergWolseley Tourism: Marketing of Agri Tourism Route	Tulbagh Tourism Bureau (Wolseley Tourism)	Patti Nieuwoudt 023 – 230 1348 023 – 230 1348 (f) tulbaghinfo@lando.co.za	R40 000	
8.	Witzenberg Togryers Museum: The forgotten Histories	Tulbagh Tourism Bureau (Ceres Tourism)	023 – 230 1348 023 – 230 1348 (f) tulbaghinfo@lando.co.za	R25 000	
9.	 Witzenberg Oude Kerk Volksmuseum: Historic Church Street Signage 	Tulbagh Tourism Bureau	Patti Nieuwoudt 023 – 230 1348 023 – 230 1348 (f) tulbaghinfo@lando.co.za	R25 000	To correct the LTA beneficiary
10.	Breede Valley Botha Destination Location Plan	Breedekloof Tourism	Melody Botha 023 – 349 1791 melody@breedekloof.com	R 40 000	
11.	 Breede Valley Platbos Indigenous Forest Hiking Trail 	Breedekloof Tourism	Melody Botha 023 – 349 1791 melody@breedekloof.com	R30 000	
12.	Breede Valley • Promoting Multi- Generational Tourism in the Slanghoek Valley	Breedekloof Tourism	Melody Botha 023 – 349 1791 melody@breedekloof.com	R40 000	
13.	 Breede Valley The Enchanted Oak General Upgrades 2023 	Breedekloof Tourism	Melody Botha 023 – 349 1791 melody@breedekloof.com	R 40 000	

14.	Breede Valley Die Watergat Campsite Upgrades Breedekloof Touris		Melody Botha 023 – 349 1791 melody@breedekloof.com	R 40 000
15.	Breede Valley Creating & distribution of brochure stands	Worcester Tourism	Suzanne Scholtz 023 - 342 6244 manager@worcestertourism.com	R 15 000
16.	• Wheelchair Accessibility Buffalo Pub Worcester Tourism Suzanne Scholtz 023 - 342 6244 manager@worcestertourism.com		Wheelchair Accessibility Buffalo 023 - 342 6244	
17.	Langeberg • Montagu-Ashton Tourism: Interactive and Virtual Historical & Art Walk	Montagu- Ashton Tourism	Mareletta Mundey 023 – 614 2471 023 – 614 2471 (f) info@montagu-ashton.info	R30 000
18.	Witzenberg Monks Distillery Destination Location Plan	Tulbagh Tourism Bureau (Wolseley Tourism)	Patti Nieuwoudt 023 – 230 1348 023 – 230 1348 (f) tulbaghinfo@lando.co.za	R30 000
19.	Witzenberg Bergsig MTB Route-Bergsig Estate	Tulbagh Tourism Bureau (Wolseley Tourism)	Patti Nieuwoudt 023 – 230 1348 023 – 230 1348 (f) tulbaghinfo@lando.co.za	R 30 000
			TOTAL	610 000

D. TOURISM

4. MARKETING: EVENTS

Beneficiary	Contact Person	Name of Event	Amount	Adjusted Amount	Comment
Ikusasa	Zukisa Xegwana	Franschhoek Arts & Culture Festival	R23 850	R0.00	Incorrect name was provided on application and payment could not be done. Event has taken place and hence this amount should be regarded as a saving.
Gavin Meiring	Gavin Meiring Cel. No.: 082 5594 955 gavinmayring@gmail.com	The Duck race	R23 850	R23 850	The event has been rescheduled to March 2024 due to the floods and the beneficiary has been changed to TIME TO BE ME. Hence we request that Council approves the new beneficiary in order to pay over the money for the event.

D. TOURISM

4. MARKETING: EDUCATIONALS

Beneficiary	Contact Person	Contact detials	Amount	Adjusted Amount	Comment
Visit Stellenbosch	Jenna Moses	021 883 3584 021 883 8017 jenna@visitstellenbosch.co.za	R20 000	R120 000	Additional activity under educational programme for Kiez Exchange

Local Tourism Associations Development Projects

	TOWN	CONTACT PERSON	CONTACT DETAILS	AMOUNT	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	COMMENT
1	Touwsriver Tourism	Christelle van der Westhuizen	023 358 1181 076 680 6559 info@touwsriviertourism.co. za	R30 000		
2	Witzenberg Tourism: Ceres	Shirley Wagner	023 – 316 1287/ 316 1051 manager@ceres.org.za	R30 000		
3	Hex Valley Tourism	Melanie Esterhuizen	023 356 2041 Cell: 0732382026 info@hexrivervalley.co.za	R30 000		
4	Franschhoek Tourism	Carmen Arendse	066 224 6360 info@franschhoek.org.za	R30 000		
5	Visit Stellenbosch Dwars River Valley	Lavinia Goshai	021 885 2467 info@dwarsriviertourism.org .za	R30 000		
6	Montagu-Ashton Tourism	Mareletta Mundey	023 614 2728 082 444 3927 info@montagu-ashton.info	R30 000		
7	Breedekloof Tourism	Melody Botha	023 – 349 1791 melody@breedekloof.com	R30 000	R0.00	No development proposal was submitted by this office for funding.
8	Robertson Tourism	Renate Le Roux	023 – 626 4437 manager@robertson.org.za	R30 000		

9	McGregor Tourism	Rhowena Arendorf	023 - 625 1954 info@tourismmcgregor.co.z a	R30 000		
10	Visit Stellenbosch	Jenna Moses	021 886 4310 073 226 9095 jenna@visitstellenbosch.org	R30 000		
11	Tulbagh Tourism	Patty Nieuwoudt	023 – 230 1348 info@tulbaghtourism.co.za	R30 000		
12	Witzenberg Tourism: Wolseley	Chanel Erasmus	076 907 1188 info@wolseleytourism.co.za	R30 000		
13	Worcester Tourism	Suzanne Scholtz	023 - 342 6244 071 274 1882 <u>manager@worcestertourism</u> <u>.com</u>	R30 000		
				R390 000	R360 000	

RURAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

ECD list

ECD

Name of Organization	Address	Contact Details	Focus Area	Amount requested	Amount recommended	COMMENTS
Little Stars Nkqubela	08 Ngonyama Street Nkquebela, Robertson 6705	Winifred Gceba 0615890285 qcebawinifred@gmail.com	ECD Program	R60 000	R6 000.00	The name of the crèche need to be corrected on the 17.3.j list approved. On the list is Little Stars Nkqubela where as it supposed to be Little Stars Day Care Centre

COMMUNITY SUPPORT GRANT

Name of Organization	Address	Contact Details	Focus Area	Amount requested	Amount recommended	COMMENTS
Waterblommetjies	2 Vygie Street Laquedoc, Groot Drakenstein 7680	Aubrey Adams 0788437137 Waterblommetjies48@gmail.com	Elderly Support Program	R20 000	R8 510.00	The name of the elderly service centre need to be corrected on the 17.3.j list approved. On the list is Waterblommetjies where as it supposed to be Lanquedoc Waterblommetjies Klub



Prep	aration Instructions	
Municipality Name:	DC2 Cape Winelands DM	
CFO Name:	Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald	
Tel:	086 126 5263 Fax: 023 342 8442	
E-Mail:	fiona@canewinelands nov 7a	
Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):	22/02/2024	
(dd/mm/yyyy). MTREF:	2023 ■ Budget Year: 2023/24	
Does this municipality have Entities?		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Informati ▼	
	Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance	
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to	o view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to	o view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide Click to	o view
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide Click to	to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms Click to	to view

Date: 23/02/2024 08:53

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
te 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1 REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	
te 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES te 3 - ENGINEERING	1,1 [Name of sub-vote] 1,2 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
te 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1,3 TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
te 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM te 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1,4 PLANNING SERVICES 1,5 [Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
te 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
te 8 - ROADS AGENCY te 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,7 [Name of sub-vote] 1,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
te 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
te 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] te 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 2 COMM AND DEV SERVICES	_
te 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2,1 [Name of sub-vote]	
te 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] te 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2,2 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES 2,3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES 2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
6 13 - [INAINE OF VOIL 13]	2,4 FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2,5 [Name of sub-vote] 2,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2,8 [Name of sub-vote] 2,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 ENGINEERING 3,1 MANAG: ENGINERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINERING
	3,2 BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3,3 PROJECTS 3,4 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.3 - PROJECTS 3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3,5 [Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - FUBLIC TRANSFURT REGULATION
	3,6 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 3,7 TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3,7 TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES 3,8 [Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 4 RURAL AND SOCIAL	_
	4,1 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2 SAFEHOUSE 4.3 RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE 4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4,4 MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4,5 [Name of sub-vote] 4,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4,8 [Name of sub-vote] 4,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 OFFICE OF THE MM 5,1 OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5,3 INTERNAL AUDIT 5,4 RISK MANAGEMENT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT 5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5,5 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5,6 IDP 5,7 [Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - IDP
	5,8 PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote] 5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	6,1 MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES 6,2 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES 6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
	6,2 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT 6,3 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
	6,4 [Name of sub-vote] 6.5 PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
	6,5 PROCUREMENT 6,6 EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
	6,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6,8 [Name of sub-vote] 6,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 CORPORATE SERVICES 7,1 ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
	7,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7,3 [Name of sub-vote] 7,4 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	7,5 PROPERTY MANGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT
	7,6 COMMUNICATION/TELEPHONE 7,7 TRANSPORT POOL	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE 7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
	7,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7,9 EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL 7.10 SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL 7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
	Vote 8 ROADS AGENCY	
	8,1 [Name of sub-vote] 8,2 ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT
	8,3 MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
	8,4 ROADS: WORKSHOP 8,5 ROADS: PLANT	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP 8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
	8,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8,7 [Name of sub-vote] 8,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	9,1 OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
	9,2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
	9,4 OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT 9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
	9,5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9,6 [Name of sub-vote] 9,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9,9 [Name of sub-vote] 9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

Date: 23/02/2024 08:53

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	NA CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTO		
Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM	Set name on 'Instructions' s	sheet
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuner	ation of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.capewinelands.gov.za		
E-mail Address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	ON .		
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	0		
City / Town Postal Code	0		
Street address			
Building	Cape Winelands District Municipality		
Street No. & Name	51 Trappes Street		
City / Town	Worcester		
Postal Code	6850		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	086 126 5263		
Fax number	023 342 8442		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	P	Daniel IDA () C	
Speaker: ID Number	0	Secretary/PA to the Speal ID Number	ker: 0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	DD Joubert	Name	C Michael
Telephone number	021 888 5172	Telephone number	021 888 5165
Cell number	072 259 4151	Cell number	062 863 8439
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	donovan@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	Chantal.Michael@capewinelands.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Mayo	r/Evecutive Mayor
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Dr	Title	Ms
Name	H Von Schlicht	Name	M Matthyse
Telephone number	021 870 3203	Telephone number	021 870 3203
Cell number	072 949 5922	Cell number	079 964 3019
Fax number	021 872 5228	Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	magon.matthyse@capewinelands.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive			ty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	M Sampson	Name	N Marais
Telephone number Cell number	023 348 2206 072 905 9846	Telephone number Cell number	023 348 2378 076 690 6761
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	margaret.sampson@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	Neresa.Marais@capewinelands.gov.za
a.a.a.a.a.a	mangan oncomposition (goaponinionan acigo med	2	
	RSHIP		cipal Manager:
Municipal Manager:	0	Secretary/PA to the Munic	cipal Manager:
Municipal Manager: ID Number	0 Mr		
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name	0 Mr Henry Prins	ID Number Title Name	0 Ms B Binta
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130	ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za 0 Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title Name	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms C. Jones
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za 0 Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald 021 888 5154	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms C. Jones 021 888 5154
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za 0 Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald 021 888 5154 082 460 1517	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms C. Jones 021 888 5154 063 688 4888
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za 0 Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald 021 888 5154 082 460 1517 021 883 8871	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms C. Jones 021 888 5154 063 688 4888 021 883 8871
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za 0 Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald 021 888 5154 082 460 1517	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms C. Jones 021 888 5154 063 688 4888
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za 0 Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald 021 888 5154 082 460 1517 021 883 8871 fiona@capewinelands.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms C. Jones 021 888 5154 063 688 4888 021 883 8871 carmen@capewinelands.gov.za
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za 0 Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald 021 888 5154 082 460 1517 021 883 8871	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms C. Jones 021 888 5154 063 688 4888 021 883 8871
Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za 0 Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald 021 888 5154 082 460 1517 021 883 8871 fiona@capewinelands.gov.za submitting financial information	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms C. Jones 021 888 5154 063 688 4888 021 883 8871 carmen@capewinelands.gov.za
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number	0 Mr Henry Prins 021 888 5130 082 411 0344 021 887 3451 mm@capewinelands.gov.za 0 Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald 021 888 5154 082 460 1517 021 883 8871 fiona@capewinelands.gov.za submitting financial information 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 Ms B Binta 021 888 5130 07444 53333 021 887 3451 bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za Financial Officer 0 Ms C. Jones 021 888 5154 063 688 4888 021 883 8871 carmen@capewinelands.gov.za

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date: 23/02/2024 08:53



Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 23/02/2024 08:53



			Budget Year	Budget Year							
Description					udget Year 2023					+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
P thousands	Α	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands Financial Performance	A	AI	В	- C	U	-	Г	G			
Property rates	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	7.500	7.500
Service charges			-	-	_	-				7,596	7,596
Investment revenue	63,000	63,000	_	-	_	2 024	10,103	10,103	73,103	64,000	65,000
Transfers recognised - operational	270,210	270,210	-	-	_	2,034	(52)	1,983	272,192	277,030	293,285
Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	141,975 475,184	141,975 475,184	-	-	-	2,034	12,700 22,752	12,700 24,786	154,675 499,970	149,165 497,790	156,470 522,350
Employee costs	258,507	258,919	-	_	_	(36)	(1,667)	(1,702)	257,217	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors	12,521	12,521	_	_	_	- (00)	2,666	2,666	15,187	13,272	14,069
Depreciation & asset impairment	9,561	9,561	_	_	_	_	20	20	9,581	9,557	9,557
Interest	1,200	1,200	_	_	_	_	544	544	1,744	7,096	8,796
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	26,660	85,738	_	_	_	1,903	13,246	15,149	100,887	82,511	85,574
Transfers and subsidies	17,984	16,829	_	_		1,300	1,356	2,656	19,485	15,611	15,110
Other expenditure	148,752	90,417	_	_	_	(1,133)	6,586	5,453	95,869	84,152	97,781
Total Expenditure	475,184	475,184	-	_	_	2,034	22,752	24,786	499,970	485,665	519,197
Surplus/(Deficit)	410,104			_						12,125	3,153
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	2,340	3,290	- - -	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	2,513	883
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,340	3,290	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2,340	3,290	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	107,669	108,619	_	_	_	_	(38,399)	(38,399)	70,220	90,242	27,447
Transfers recognised - capital	2,340	3,290	_	_	_	_	(785)	(785)	2,505	2,513	883
Borrowing	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Internally generated funds	105,329	105,329	_	_	_	_	(37,614)	(37,614)	67,715	87,729	26,564
Total sources of capital funds	107,669	108,619	_	_	_	_	(38,399)	(38,399)	70,220	90,242	27,447
·		-					, , ,			-	,
<u>Financial position</u>							//00 /=0\	//00 /=0			
Total current assets	573,638	576,330	-	_	-	_	(126,459)	(126,459)	449,870	498,680	464,986
Total non current assets	424,822	425,772	-	_	-	-	171,695	171,695	597,467	515,496	543,374
Total current liabilities	54,158	57,800	-	_	-	-	(5,665)	(5,665)	52,135	56,003	61,184
Total non current liabilities	147,733	147,733	-	-	-	-	(5,720)	(5,720)	142,013	146,966	144,060
Community wealth/Equity	796,568	796,568	-	-	-	-	56,621	56,621	853,189	811,206	803,117
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(21,649)	(21,649)	-	-	-	9,772	(17,098)	(7,325)	(28,975)	(1,734,663)	(1,725,729)
Net cash from (used) investing	(267,669)	(268,619)	-	-	-	-	(19,601)	(19,601)	(288,220)	(100,242)	(37,447)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	493,371	492,421	-	-	-	9,772	(157,846)	(148,073)	344,347	(1,341,534)	(1,349,900)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	653,371	652,421	_	_	_	_	69,927	69,927	722,347	583,225	571,360
Application of cash and investments	234,386	238,028	_	_	_	_	239,856	239,856	477,884	638,313	594,927
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	418,984	414,393	_	_	_	_	(169,929)	(169,929)	244,464	(55,088)	(23,567)
	.10,004	717,000					(100,020)	(.00,020)	,04	(55,550)	(20,001)
Asset Management		_									
Asset register summary (WDV)	259,609	260,559	-	-	-	-	(41,092)	(41,092)	219,467	340,283	358,162
Depreciation	9,561	9,561	-	-	-	-	20	20	9,581	9,557	9,557
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	13,216	11,654	-	-	-	-	(2,527)	(2,527)	9,127	13,124	6,875
Repairs and Maintenance	10,622	10,598	-				5,449	5,449	16,046	11,083	11,893
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_		_	_	_						
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 23/02/2024 08:53

DOZ Cape Willelands Dim - Table BZ Adjustine	M - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 22/02/2024 Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
Standard Description	Ref					•					+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D. the control of	1. 4	Α	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands Revenue - Functional	1, 4	Α	AI	В	- C	D	E	F	G	н		
Governance and administration		335,344	335,344	_	_	_	1,300	22,658	23,958	359,302	348,602	366,201
Executive and council		78,225	78,225		-	_	1,300	22,658	23,936	100.884	80,013	1
				-	_			22,000		,	1	
Finance and administration		257,119	257,119	-	-	-	1,300	_	1,300	258,419	268,590	284,712
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		2,909	3,859	-	-	-	868	-	868	4,727	2,971	3,020
Community and social services		1,636	2,586	-	-	-	868	-	868	3,454	1,698	1
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	620
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	
Economic and environmental services		139,272	139,272	-	-	-	(134)		1 ' '	138,446	1	154,012
Planning and development		6,709	6,709	-	-	-	(134)	93	(41)	6,668	11,978	12,165
Road transport		132,563	132,563	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	131,778	136,752	141,848
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	477,525	478,475	-	-	-	2,034	21,966	24,001	502,475	500,303	523,233
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		147,588	147,588	_	_	_	1,166	11,201	12,367	159,956	154,225	160,789
Executive and council		41,614	42,407	_	_	_	1,100	13,754	13,754	56,162	1	
Finance and administration					_				1 1			
		102,751	101,958	-	_	-	1,166		1 1	100,576	1	
Internal audit		3,223	3,223	-	-	_	-	(5)	(5)	3,218	.,	3,566
Community and public safety		143,471	143,541	-	-	-	868	7,873	8,742	152,283	1	
Community and social services		26,213	26,283	-	-	-	868	313	1,182	27,464	25,811	24,974
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	_	_			
Public safety		72,858	72,858	-	-	-	-	6,885	6,885	79,744	75,747	81,979
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Health		44,401	44,401	-	-	-	-	675	675	45,075	46,546	
Economic and environmental services		174,386	174,366	-	-	-	-	2,892	2,892	177,257	173,549	1
Planning and development		37,524	37,504	-	-	-	-	5,060	5,060	42,564	40,509	1
Road transport		136,862	136,862	-	-	-	-	(2,168)	(2,168)	134,694	133,040	150,236
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other		9,739	9,689	_	_	_	_	786	786	10,474	9,787	10,136
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	475,184	475,184	_	-	-	2,034	22,752	24,786	499,970		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,340	3,290	_	_	_		(785)		2,505		

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date: 23/02/2024 08:53

usand ue - Functional lunicipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management	1	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/2 Adjust
ue - Functional funcipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration Administration Asset Management Finance	1		-		capital	I Unavoid	Govt	.,	.,			
ue - Functional funcipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration Administration Asset Management Finance	1		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Budget 12	Budget	Budg
unicipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance		A	A1	В	Ċ	D	E	F	G	Н		
Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance												
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance		335,344	335,344	-	_	-	1,300	22,658	23,958	359,302	348,602	366
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance		78,225	78,225	-	-	-	-	22,658	22,658	100,884	80,013	8
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance		78,225	78,225	-	-	-	-	22,658	22,658	100,884	80,013	8
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance		257,119	257,119	-		-	1,300	-	1,300	258,419	268,590	28
Asset Management Finance		237,119	237,119	_		_	1,300	_	1,300	1,300	200,390	20
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	- 1,000	- 1,000	_	
Floot Management		256,734	256,734	_	_	_	_	_	_	256,734	268,205	28
i ieet iviariagement		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Human Resources		335	335	-	_	-	-	-	-	335	335	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		50	50	_	_	_	_	_	_	50	50	
Internal audit		_	_	-		_	-	_	_		_	
Governance Function		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
ommunity and public safety		2,909	3,859	-	_	-	868	-	868	4,727	2,971	
Community and social services		1,636	2,586	-		_	868	_	868	3,454	1,698	
Aged Care		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		- 4.500	- 0.540	-	-	-	-	-	- 054	-	-	
Disaster Management Education		1,560	2,510	-	-	-	854	-	854	3,364	1,622	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	
Industrial Promotion		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Language Policy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Libraries and Archives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Literacy Programmes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Media Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Museums and Art Galleries		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Population Development		76	76	-	-	-	14	-	14	90	76	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	
Public safety		620	620	-		_	-	_	_	620	620	
Civil Defence		-	-	_	_	_		_	_	-	-	
Cleansing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Control of Public Nuisances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fencing and Fences		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		620	620	-	_	_	_	_	-	620	620	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Ambulance		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	
Health Services		653	653	-	_	_	_	_	-	653	653	
Laboratory Services		003	003							- 003	033	
Food Control										_		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Vector Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
onomic and environmental services		139,272	139,272	-	-	-	(134)	(692)	(826)	138,446	148,730	1
Planning and development		6,709	6,709	-	-	-	(134)	93	(41)	6,668	11,978	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		6,465	6,465	-	-	-	(134)	93	(41)	6,424	11,734	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Project Management Unit		244	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	244	
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		132,563	132,563	-		-		(785)	(785)	131,778	136,752	,
Road transport Public Transport		132,563 3,500	3,500	-		_	-	(185)	(785)	3,500	136,752	
Road and Traffic Regulation		3,500	3,500	-	_	_	_	-	-	3,500	939	
Roads		129,063	129,063					(785)	(785)	128,278	135,813	1
Taxi Ranks		129,003	129,003	-				(765)	(/00)	120,218	130,013	
Environmental protection		_	-	-		_	-	_	-		_	
Biodiversity and Landscape				_						_	_	



Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2023					Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Distribution		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Water Storage		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Storm Water Management		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		1	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	1	_	-
Recycling		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Solid Waste Removal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Street Cleaning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Abattoirs		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Air Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Forestry		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licensing and Regulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Tourism		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	477,525	478,475	-	_	_	2.034	21,966	24.001	502.475	500,303	523,233
	-	,	,				_,		- 1,000	,		121,211

Prepared by : SAMRAS Date : 23/02/2024 08:53

Standard Classification Description Ref	1	Budget Year 2023/24										
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25 Adjusted	+2 2025/26 Adjusted	
	Budget	5	6	capital 7	Unavoid. 8	Govt 9	10	11	Budget 12	Budget	Budget	
R thousand 1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н			
Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration	147,588	147,588	-	-	_	1,166	11,201	12,367	159,956	154,225	160,789	
Executive and council	41,614	42,407	-	_	-	-	13,754	13,754	56,162	44,923	46,498	
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	37,313 4,302	37,618 4,790	-	_	_	_	13,774 (20)	13,774 (20)	51,392 4,770	40,380 4,543	41,699 4,798	
Finance and administration	102,751	101,958	-	_	_	1,166	(2,548)	(1,382)	100,576	105,913		
Administrative and Corporate Support	17,159	16,494	-	-	-	1,300	(2,548)	(1,248)	15,246	17,921	18,622	
Asset Management Finance	21,281	21,281	_	_	_	_	(1,298)	(1,298)	19,983	21,463	22,732	
Fleet Management	2,510	2,510	-	-	-	-	1,262	1,262	3,772	2,696	3,212	
Human Resources Information Technology	12,452 11,948	15,437 11,948	-	-	-	(134)	185 153	51 153	15,488 12,101	11,853 12,188	12,495 12,443	
Legal Services	- 11,340	- 11,340	_	_	_	_	-	-	12,101	12,100	12,443	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	3,923	3,923	-	-	-	-	932	932	4,855	4,598	4,201	
Property Services Risk Management	23,021	19,908	_	_	_	_	0	0	19,908	24,153	25,361	
Security Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Supply Chain Management	10,457	10,457	-	-	-	-	(1,234)	(1,234)	9,223	11,040		
Valuation Service Internal audit	3,223	3,223	_	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	3,218	3,390	3,566	
Governance Function	3,223	3,223	_	_	_	_	(5)	(5)	3,218	3,390	3,566	
Community and public safety	143,471	143,541	-	-	-	868	7,873	8,742	152,283	148,104		
Community and social services Aged Care	26,213	26,283	-	-	-	868	313	1,182	27,464	25,811	24,974	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Panours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities	_	_	_	-	_	-	_		_	_	_	
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management	10,856	10,831	_	_	_	854	(1,153)	(299)	10,533	10,920	10,427	
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Language Policy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes Media Services	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Museums and Art Galleries	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Population Development	15,356	15,451	-	-	-	14	1,466	1,480	16,931	14,891	14,547	
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Zoo's	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety	72,858	72,858	-	-	_	-	6,885	6,885	79,744	75,747	81,979	
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fire Fighting and Protection	72,858	72,858	-	-	-	-	6,885	6,885	79,744	75,747	81,979	
Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements Health	44,401	44,401	-	-	-	-	675	675	45,075	46,546	49,085	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services Laboratory Services	44,401	44,401	-	-	-	-	675	675	45,075 _	46,546	49,085	
Food Control	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	174,386	174,366	-	-	-	-	2,892	2,892	177,257	173,549	192,236	
Planning and development	37,524	37,504	-	-	-	-	5,060	5,060	42,564	40,509		
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10,845	10,825	-	-	-	-	- 645	- 645	11,470	11,033	11,411	
Central City Improvement District	10,845 14,482	10,825 14,482	_	-	-	-	(286)	(286)	11,470 14,196	11,033 17,734	11,411	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development	4.004	4.004	-	-	-	-	222	- 222	4 246	3 270	2 257	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	4,024	4,024	_	_	_	_			4,246	3,270		
Enforcement, and Citv Engineer Project Management Unit	8,173	8,173	_	-	-	-	4,479	4,479	12,652	8,472	9,497	
Provincial Planning	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport Public Transport	136,862 7,481	136,862 7,481	-	_	_	-	(2,168) 200	(2,168) 200	134,694 7,681	133,040 6,606		
Road and Traffic Regulation	- 1,401	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	7,001	- 0,000		
Roads	129,381	129,381	-	-	-	-	(2,368)	(2,368)	127,013	126,433		
Taxi Ranks Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Date: 23/02/2024 08:53



Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B B	C	D	9 E	F IV	G	H H		
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Pollution Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Soil Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Trading services		_	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		_	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Nonelectric Energy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Water management		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Water Distribution		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Water Storage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_	
Storm Water Management		_	_	_		_			_	_	_	
Waste Water Treatment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		_	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Recycling		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Removal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Street Cleaning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		9,739	9,689	-	_	-	-	786	786	10,474	9,787	10,136
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Air Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Forestry		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Markets		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Tourism		9,739	9,689	-	_	-	-	786	786	10,474	9,787	10,136
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	475,184	475,184	-		-	2,034	22,752	24,786	499,970	485,665	519,197
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,340	3,290	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036

Prepared by : SAMRAS Date : 23/02/2024 08:53

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 22/02/2024

Vote Description		Ŭ		,	•	dget Year 2023					Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2,833	3,783	-	-	-	854	-	854	4,637	2,895	2,944
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		10,209	10,209	-	-	-	(134)	93	(41)	10,168	12,917	13,147
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		76	76	-	-	-	14	-	14	90	76	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	1,300	1,300	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		256,784	256,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,784	268,255	284,377
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,560	78,560	-	-	-	-	22,658	22,658	101,218	80,348	81,824
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,063	129,063	-	_	-	-	(785)	(785)	128,278	135,813	140,866
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	477,525	478,475	-	-	-	2,034	21,966	24,001	502,475	500,303	523,233
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		22,182	22,112	-	-	-	_	1,395	1,395	23,507	21,549	22,199
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		128,115	128,090	-	-	-	854	6,407	7,261	135,352	133,213	141,490
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		46,020	46,020	-	-	-	_	4,246	4,246	50,266	48,937	50,990
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		15,356	15,451	-	-	-	14	1,466	1,480	16,931	14,891	14,547
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		15,898	15,721	-	_	_	1,300	(23)	1,277	16,998	17,178	17,464
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		31,738	31,738	-	-	-	-	(2,532)	(2,532)	29,206	32,503	34,391
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,638	78,497	-	-	-	(134)	14,575	14,441	92,937	82,654	86,478
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,381	129,381	-	_	-	-	(2,368)	(2,368)	127,013	126,433	142,856
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,856	8,174	-	-	-	-	(414)	(414)	7,760	8,306	8,782
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		=		-	-	-						
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	475,184	475,184	-	-	ı	2,034	22,752	24,786	499,970	485,665	519,197
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2,340	3,290	-	-	-	_	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 23/02/2024 08:53



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 22/02/2024

					1	Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
1.3 - TOURISM		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2,833	3,783	_	_	_	854	_	854	4,637	2,895	2,944
		_,555	-	_	-	_	-	_	_			_,
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		653	653	_	_	_	_	_	_	653	653	653
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1,560	2,510	_	_	_	854	_	854	3,364	1,622	1,671
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		620	620	_	_	_	_	_	_	620	620	620
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		10,209	10,209	-	-	-	(134)	93	(41)	10,168	12,917	13,147
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		244	244	-	-	-	-	_	-	244	244	244
3.3 - PROJECTS		6,465	6,465	-	-	-	(134)	93	(41)		11,734	11,921
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	_	_	3,500	939	982
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		- 76	76	_	-	-	- 14	_	14	90	76	76
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		76	76	_	-	_	14	_	14	90	76	76
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT 4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		70	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	90	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT			_		_		_	_		_	_	_
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1								I .	I		



					I	Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	1,300	1,300	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	1,300	1,300	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		256,784	256,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,784	268,255	284,377
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,138
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A.F. PROGUESIA		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	_	50	50	50
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		255,733	255,733	-	-	-	-	-	_	255,733	267,204	283,188
		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
		_	_	_		-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		_		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,560	78,560	-	-	-	-	22,658	22,658	101,218	80,348	81,824
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		70,300	70,500	_		-		22,030	22,000	101,216	00,340	01,024
7.1 - ADIVIN SOLT ON SERVICES		_	_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		335	335	_	_	_	_	_	_	335	335	335
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		78,225	78,225	_	-	-	-	22,658	22,658	100,884	80,013	81,489
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,063	129,063	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	128,278	135,813	140,866
		_	-	_	-	-	-	`- ´	_ `_	_	_	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		127,223	127,223	_	-	-	-	_	-	127,223	133,800	140,483
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_





Multi-year Mul	Vata December 1					[Budget Year 2023/2	14				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R Rhousands A A 1 8 C D E F C H 8.5-ROADS PLANT 1.840 1.84		Ref	Original Budget			capital		Govt	-				
8.5 - ROADS PLANT 1,840 1,840 (789) (789) 1,065 2,013 : 1			^		l								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												2.013	383
Vote 11- [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12- [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12- [NAME OF VOTE 12]	0.0 - NOADO. I EANI		· ·										_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
23 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR 32 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 33 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT 94 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-
93 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT 94 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR													-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR			_		_			_				_	_
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR			_		_			_				_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-				-	-				_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 10 - INAME OF VOTE 101												_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Total to [total or Total to]									_	_		_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 · [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			_										-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_										-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_										_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_
Vote 12 · [NAME OF VOTE 12]			_		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
													-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-
													_



					E	Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	477,525	478,475	-	-	-	2,034	21,966	24,001	502,475	500,303	523,233



					I	Budget Year 2023/2	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		22,182	22,112	-	-	-	-	1,395	1,395	23,507	21,549	22,199
		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		8,420	8,400	-	-	-	-	387	387	8,787	8,492	8,706
1.3 - TOURISM 1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		9,739 4,024	9,689 4,024	-	-	_	-	786 222	786 222	10,474 4,246	9,787 3,270	10,136 3,357
1.4 - FLANNING SERVICES		4,024	4,024	_	_	_	_			4,240	3,270	3,337
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		128,115	128,090	-	-	-	854	6,407	7,261	135,352	133,213	141,490
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		44,401	44,401	-	-	-		675	675	1	46,546	49,085
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		10,856	10,831	-	-	-	854	(1,153)	(299)		10,920	10,427
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		72,858	72,858	-	-	_	_	6,885	6,885	79,744	75,747	81,979
		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_		_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		46,020	46,020	-	-	-	-	4,246	4,246	50,266	48,937	50,990
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINERING		3,168	3,168	-	-	-	-	143	143	3,311	3,351	3,546
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		8,173	8,173	-	-	-	-	4,479	4,479	12,652	8,472	9,497
3.3 - PROJECTS		11,314	11,314	-	-	-	-	(429)	(429)	'	14,383	14,188
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		7,481	7,481	-	-	-	-	200	200	7,681	6,606	7,381
A A INFORMATION TECHNICION		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		11,948	11,948	-	-	_	_	153	153	12,101	12,188	12,443 3,936
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		3,936	3,936	-	-	_	_	(300)	(300)	3,636	3,936	3,936
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		15,356	15,451	-	_	_	14	1,466	1,480	16,931	14,891	14,547
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		7,768	7,755	-	-	_	14	774	788	8,544	6,386	6,443
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		3,797	3,810	-	-	-	-	598	598	4,408	4,473	3,848
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		3,790	3,885	-	-	-	-	94	94	3,979	4,033	4,257
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





W. Dandara					I	Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Value C. OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 4.077	-	-	- 47.404
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM 5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		15,898	15,721	_	-	-	1,300	(23)	1,277	16,998	17,178	17,464 4,798
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MIN		4,302	4,790	_	_	_	-	(20)	(20)	4,770	4,543	4,790
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		3,223	3,223	_	_	_	_	(5)	(5)		3,390	3,566
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		5,225	5,225		_			(5)	(5)	3,210	3,330	3,300
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		2.024	1,359	_	_	_	1,300	(1,187)	113	1,473	2,107	2,193
5.6 - IDP		2,425	2,425	_	_	_	-	258	258	2,683	2,541	2,705
				_	_	_	_	_	_			
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		3,923	3,923	_	_	_	_	932	932	4,855	4,598	4,201
		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		31,738	31,738	-	-	-	-	(2,532)	(2,532)	29,206	32,503	34,391
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		6,628	6,628	-	-	-	-	(277)	(277)	6,351	6,034	6,342
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		2,154	2,154	-	-	-	-	3	3	2,157	2,220	2,428
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		8,134	8,134	-	-	-	-	(103)	(103)	8,030	8,582	9,057
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		10,457	10,457	-	-	-	-	(1,234)	(1,234)	1	11,040	11,659
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		4,366	4,366	-	-	-	-	(921)	(921)	3,445	4,627	4,905
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,638	78,497	-	-	_	– (134)	14,575	- 14,441	92,937	82,654	86,478
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		10,734	10,734	_	_	_	(134)	(1,000)	(1,000)		11,393	11,985
7.1 ABMIN OUT ON GENTIOLS		-	-	_	_	_	_	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		12,452	15,437	_	_	_	(134)	185	51	15,488	11,853	12,495
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		23,021	19,908	-	-	_	`-	0	0	19,908	24,153	25,361
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		464	464	_	_	_	_	(61)	(61)	403	485	508
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		2,510	2,510	-	-	_	-	1,262	1,262	3,772	2,696	3,212
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		12,364	12,364	-	-	-	-	2,549	2,549	14,914	13,056	13,783
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		17,092	17,079	-	-	-	-	11,639	11,639	28,718	19,018	19,134
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,381	129,381	-	-	-	-	(2,368)	(2,368)	127,013	126,433	142,856
		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		95,274	94,336	-	-	-	-	(328)	(328)		88,887	105,456
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		11,075	11,040	-	-	-	-	(1,568)	(1,568)		11,728	12,421
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP	I	11,707	11,561	-	-	-	-	(472)	(472)	11,088	12,327	12,988

Date: 23/02/2024 08:53





					I	Budget Year 2023/2	14				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		11,325	12,445	-	-	-	-	_	_	12,445	13,491	11,991
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,856	8,174	_	-	-	_	(414)	(414)	7,760	8,306	8,782
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		3,709	4,027	-	-	-	-	(158)	(158)	3,869	3,910	4,122
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1,365	1,365	-	-	-	-	53	53	1,418	1,446	1,533
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1,428	1,428	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)		1,514	1,605
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		1,355	1,355	-	-	-	-	(279)	(279)	1,076	1,436	1,522
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_



No. Possible					E	Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		_	-		-	_	_	-	_		-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	475,184	475,184	_	_	_	2,034	22,752	24,786	499,970	485,665	



Vote Description					F	Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2,340	3,290	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B4 Adjustments						dget Year 202					Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	Α	A1	B	Č	Ď	É	F	Ğ	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,164	12,164	-	-	-	-	145	145	12,309	12,777	13,399
Agency services		127,073	127,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,073	133,650	140,333
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		63,000	63,000	-	-	-	-	10,103	10,103	73,103	64,000	65,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Licence and permits		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	653
Operational Revenue		1,845	1,845	-	_	-	-	_	-	1,845	1,845	1,845
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Licences or permits		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		270,210	270,210	-	-	_	2,034	(52)	1,983	272,192	277,030	293,285
Interest		- 1	- 1	_	_	_				-	_	_
Fuel Levy		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Operational Revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Other Gains		_	_	_	_	_	_	12,555	12,555	12,555	_	_
Discontinued Operations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		475,184	475,184	_	-	_	2,034	22,752	24,786	499,970	497,790	522,350
contributions)												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		258,507	258,919	-	_	_	(36)	(1,667)	(1,702)	257,217	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors		12,521	12,521	-	-	_	- 1	2,666	2,666	15,187	13,272	14,069
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Inventory consumed		26,660	22,884	-	-	-	156	1,449	1,605	24,488	15,723	24,186
Debt impairment		-	-	_	-	_	_	9	9	9	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		9,561	9,561	_	_	_	_	20	20	9,581	9,557	9,557
Interest		1,200	1,200	_	_	_	_	544	544	1,744	7,096	8,796
Contracted services		69,702	68,909	-	-	-	603	11,890	12,493	81,402	66,900	70,464
Transfers and subsidies		17,984	16,829	-	-	-	1,300	1,356	2,656	19,485	15,611	15,110
Irrecoverable debts written off		500	500	_	-	_	-	_	-	500	500	500
Operational costs		78,539	83,851	_	_	_	11	6,429	6,440	90,291	83,529	88,194
Losses on disposal of Assets		11	11	_	_	_	_			11	11	11
Other Losses		-	_	_	_	_	_	55	55	55	_	_
Total Expenditure		475,184	475,184	_	-	_	2,034	22,752	24,786	499,970	485,665	519,197
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	_	-	_	-	,. 72		-	12,125	3,153
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		2,340	3,290	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	2,513	883
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax		2,340	3,290	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		2,340	3,290		-	_	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		2,540	3,290	_	_	_		(100)	(700)	2,303	14,030	7,030
		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		2,340	3,290		_	_	-	(785)	/70E\		14 620	4.020
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		2,340	3,290	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,340	3,290	_	_	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036



Description	D. 6				В	udget Year 2023	1/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		4,080	3,781	-	-	-	-	(2,119)	(2,119)	1,663	1,485	1,340
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		55,150	55,150	-	-	-	-	(29,560)	(29,560)	25,590	61,100	5,450
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		30	30	-	_	-	-	(7)	(7)	23	-	_
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		_	1	-	_	_	-	276	276	277	-	_
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7	7	_	_	_	_	211	211	218	_	_
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		200	200	_	_	_	-	105	105	305	1,000	_
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	· -	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_		_	_	_					
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	59,467	59,169	_	_	_	-	(31,093)	(31,093)	28,076	63,585	6,790
oupitui muiti-yeur experiuiture sub-totui	ľ	55,401	33,103	_	_	_	_	(51,055)	(51,035)	20,010	05,505	0,730
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2							1				
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		31,317	32,226	-	-	-	-	(2,354)	(2,354)	29,872	19,068	11,170
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		12,877	13,217	-	-	-	-	(2,850)	(2,850)	10,366	5,852	7,104
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		525	525	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	521	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,349	1,348	-	-	-	-	(896)	(896)	452	-	2,000
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		494	494	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	184	724	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		1,640	1,640	-	-	-	-	(891)	(891)	750	1,013	383
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		48,202	49,450	-	-	-	-	(7,306)	(7,306)	42,144	26,657	20,657
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		107,669	108,619	-	-	-	-	(38,399)	(38,399)	70,220	90,242	27,447
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		11,005	11,005	_	_	_	-	(819)	(819)	10,186	2,824	4,100
Executive and council		20	20	_	_	_	_	(7)	(7)	13	_	_
Finance and administration		10,775	10,775	_	_	_	_	(773)	(773)	10,002	2,824	4,100
Internal audit		210	210	_	_	_	_	(39)	(39)	171		_
Community and public safety		35,397	36,007	_	-	_	_	(4,473)	(4,473)	31,534	20,553	12,510
Community and social services		6,205	5,688	_	_	_	_	(2,742)	(2,742)	2,946	2,340	-
Sport and recreation		-		_	_	_	_	(=,: -=,	(=,: -=,	_,-,-,-	_,	_
Public safety		29,098	30,225			_	_	(1,695)	(1,695)	28,529	18,195	12,510
Housing	1	20,000				_	_	(1,000)	(.,000)		-0,.55	.2,510
Health	1	95	95	_	_	_	_	(36)	(36)	59	18	
Economic and environmental services	1	61,267	61,607	_	-	_	_	(33,108)	(33,108)	28,499	66,865	10,837
Planning and development	1	59,427	59,767	_	_	_	_	(32,322)	(32,322)	27,444	64,852	10,657
Road transport	1	1,840	1,840	_		_	_	(785)	(785)	1,055	2,013	383
Road transport Environmental protection	1	1,040	1,040		_			(100)	(100)	1,055	2,013	363
	1	_	_	-		-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services	l	-		-						_	_	_
Energy sources	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste water management	1	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	1	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other Tatal Carifol Formality or Formational	_	407.00	400.07	-	-	-	-		/00 00		-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	107,669	108,619	-	-	-	-	(38,399)	(38,399)	70,220	90,242	27,447
Funded by:	1											
National Government	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	1	2,340	3,290	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	2,513	883
District Municipality		_	_	-	_	-	-	` - ´	` _ ´	_	-	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial	1											
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	1											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	l											
	١.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	2,340	3,290	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	2,505	2,513	88
Borrowing Internally generated funds		105,329	105,329	-	-	-	-	(37,614)	(37,614)	67,715	87,729	26,56

Date: 23/02/2024 08:53



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B5 Ac	djustme	nts Capital Exp	enditure Budg	jet by vote and							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	D. 1	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds		Budget Year 2023/2	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Pudget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26
	Ref	Onginal budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	6	Govt 7	8	otal Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Aujusteu Budget	Aujusteu Budget
R thousands Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		- 4,080	- 3,781	-	-	-	-	- (2.440)	(2,119)	- 1,663	- 1,485	- 4 240
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,119)	(2,119)	- 1,003	- 1,465	1,340
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES 2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		2,950	- 2,935	-	-	-	-	(2,111)	(2,111)	- 824	- 250	-
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		1,130	846	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	839	1,235	1,340
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		- 55,150	- 55,150	-	-	-	-	(29,560)	(29,560)	25,590	- 61,100	- 5,450
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN 3.3 - PROJECTS		5,150 50,000	5,150 50,000	-	-	-	-	(4,560) (25,000)	(4,560) (25,000)	590 25,000	5,100 56,000	5,450 -
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT 4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		30	30	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	23	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		10	10	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	9	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		20	20	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	13	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT 5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	1	-	-	-	-	276	276	277	-	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES 6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		_	1 -	-	-	-	-	276	276 -	277	_	-
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		_	-		_	-	-		-		_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES 7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		7	7	-	-	-	-	211 191	211 191	218 198	-	-
35.7 5.1.7 52.77.020		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 21	- 21	- 21	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE 7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COU	JN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		200	200	-	-	-	-	105	105	305	1,000	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS 8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		200	200	-	-	-	_	105	105	305	1,000	_
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CODDODATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES 9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

					E	udget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	, ,	
R thousands 9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		A -	A1 –	В –	C -	D -	E -	F -	G _	Н -	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 11- [NAMIL OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	_	-		_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTE 14- [ITAME OF TOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		59,467	59,169	-	-	-	-	(31,093)	(31,093)	28,076	63,585	6,790
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> <u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		31,317	32,226	-	-	-	-	(2,354)	(2,354)	29,872	19,068	
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		95	95	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)			-
										-		

Date: 23/02/2024 08:53



					E	Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,255	A1 2,753	В -	-	-	-	(631)	(631)	2,122	2,090	-
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		27,968	29,378	-	-	-	-	(1,688)	(1,688)	27,690	16,960	11,170
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		12,877	13,217	-	-	-	-	(2,850)	(2,850)	10,366	5,852	7,104
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN 3.3 - PROJECTS		4,277	4,617 -	-	-	-	-	(2,762)	(2,762)	1,854	3,752	5,004
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		8,600	8,600	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	- 8,512	2,100	2,100
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 BUDAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL 4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE 4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM 5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		525	525 10	-	-	-	-	(4) (6)	(4) (6)	521 4	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT 5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		190	190	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	158	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		325	325	-	-	-	-	34	34	359	-	-
		_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,349	1,348	-	-	-	-	(896)	(896)	452	-	2,000
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES 6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	ĺ	1,349	1,348			-	-	(896)	(896)	452 -	-	2,000
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		494	494	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	- 184	724	-
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		136	136	-	-	-	-	(66)	(66)	70 -	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		350	350	-	-	-	-	(245)	(245)	105	- 24	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT 7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		8 –	8 –	-	-	-	-	0 –	0	9	700	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COL Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	JN 	- 1,640	- 1,640	-	-	-	-	- (891)	- (891)	- 750	1,013	383
		-	-	-	-	-	-	- (091)	- (091)	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT 8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		1,640	1,640	-	-	-	-	(891)	(891)	750	1,013	383
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V-4- 0. 00DDDD1TF 05		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES 9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT 9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	-		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ı	I	- 1	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_



Vete Beredetter						Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	1.0.		3	4	5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10		,
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		48,202	49,450	-	-	-	-	(7,306)	(7,306)	42,144	26,657	20,657
Total Capital Expenditure		107,669	108,619	_	-	_	_	(38,399)				27,447

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 22/02/2024

						Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital		Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS							_					
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		493,371	492,421	_	_	_	_	(148,073)	(148,073)	344,347	413,225	391,360
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	42,379	42,379	_	_	_	_	5,276	5,276	47,655	35,649	31,043
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	31	31	_	_	_	_	85	85	116	33	32
Current portion of non-current receivables		2,722	2,722	_	_	_	_	(2,146)	(2,146)	576	2,722	2,722
Inventory		2,161	5,803	-	_	-	_	(3,200)	(3,200)	2,603	12,246	3,463
VAT		1,108	1,108	_	_	_	_	1,432	1,432	2,540	1,108	1,108
Other current assets		31,866	31,866	_	_	_	_	20,167	20,167	52,032	33,698	35,259
Total current assets		573,638	576,330	_	_	_	_	(126,459)	(126,459)	449,870	498,680	464,986
Non current assets		,	,.,.					(,, ==,	(,,,,,,,,,		,	1,000
Investments		160,000	160,000	_	_	_	_	218,000	218,000	378,000	170,000	180,000
Investment property		_	_	_	_	_	_	, _	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment		256,666	257,616	-	_	-	_	(39,956)	(39,956)	217,660	337,501	355,542
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living and non-living resources	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible assets		2,943	2,943	_	_	_	_	(1,136)	(1,136)	1,807	2,782	2,620
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other non-current assets		5,213	5,213	_	_	_	_	(5,213)	(5,213)	_	5,213	5,213
Total non current assets		424,822	425,772	_	_	_	_	171,695	171,695	597,467	515,496	543,374
TOTAL ASSETS		998,459	1,002,101	_	_	_	_	45,236	45,236	1,047,337	1,014,175	1,008,360
		,	, ,					,	•			
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- (2)	-	-
Financial liabilities		(0)	(0)	_	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0
Consumer deposits		-	- 0.740	-	-	-	-	23	23	23	- 4 500	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		5,046	8,712	-	-	=	_	6,230	6,230	14,942	1,523	1,043
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction	1	- 40.00=	-	_	-	-	-	0	(11.005)	0	-	_
Provisions		49,225	49,201	-	-	-	-	(11,935)	(11,935)	37,267	54,593	60,253
VAT		(113)	(113)	-	_	-	-	17	17	(96)	(113)	(113
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	- (5.005)	- (5.005)		-	-
Total current liabilities		54,158	57,800	-	_	_	_	(5,665)	(5,665)	52,135	56,003	61,184
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Provisions	1	147,733	147,733	-	_	-	_	(5,720)	(5,720)	142,013	146,966	144,060
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		_	_	-	_	ı	_	1			_	_
Total non current liabilities		147,733	147,733	-	-	ı	_	(5,720)	(5,720)	142,013	146,966	144,060
TOTAL LIABILITIES		201,892	205,533	-	_		_	(11,385)	(11,385)	194,148	202,970	205,243

Prepared by: **SAMRAS**



NET ASSETS	2	796,568	796,568	ı	_	_	-	56,621	56,621	853,189	811,206	803,117
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		717,261	717,261	-	_	_	_	14,540	14,540	731,801	731,899	723,810
Funds and Reserves		79,307	79,307	_	_	_	_	42,081	42,081	121,388	79,307	79,307
Other		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		796,568	796,568	1	_	_	_	56,621	56,621	853,189	811,206	803,117



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 22/02/2024

						dget Year 2023					Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	Ċ	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Other revenue		193,740	193,740	-	-	-	-	17,427	17,427	211,168	(1,473,190)	(1,460,263)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	270,158	270,158	-	-	-	1,300	(134)	1,166	271,324	277,030	293,285
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2,340	2,340	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	1,555	2,513	883
Interest		42,700	42,700	-	-	-	8,472	-	8,472	51,172	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(512,604)	(512,604)	-	-	-	-	(32,104)	(32,104)	(544,709)	(527,105)	(544,524)
Finance charges		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_	(5,896)	(7,596)
Transfers and Grants	1	(17,984)	(17,984)	-	_	_	_	(1,502)	(1,502)	(19,485)	(15,611)	(15,110)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(21,649)	(21,649)	-	-	-	9,772	(17,098)	(7,325)	(28,975)	(1,734,663)	(1,725,729)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(160,000)	(160,000)	_	_	_	_	(58,000)	(58,000)	(218,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Payments		(,,	(, ,					(,,	(,,	, .,,	(-,,	(.,,
Capital assets		(107,669)	(108,619)	_	_	_	_	38,399	38,399	(70,220)	(90,242)	(27,447)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(267,669)	(268,619)	_	_	_	-	(19,601)	(19,601)	(288,220)	(100,242)	(37,447)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Payments		=	_	=	_	_	=	=	- 1	_	_	_
Repayment of borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	+	-			_	_	-		_		_	_
,	+				_	_						
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(289,318)	(290,268)	-	-	-	9,772	(36,699)	(26,926)	(317,195)	(1,834,905)	(1,763,176)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	782,689	782,689	-	-	-	-	(121,147)	(121,147)	661,542	493,371	413,277
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	493,371	492,421	_	-	-	9,772	(157,846)	(148,073)	344,347	(1,341,534)	(1,349,900)



						dget Year 2023					Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available			7(1		-		_	· ·	-			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	493,371	492,421	_	_	_	9,772	(157,846)	(148,073)	344,347	(1,341,534)	(1,349,900
Other current investments > 90 days	1.	450,071	402,421	_	_	_	(9,772)	9,772	(140,070)	011,011	1,754,759	1,741,259
Non current assets - Investments	1	160,000	160,000	_	_	_	(3,772)	218,000	218,000	378,000	170,000	180,000
Cash and investments available:	- '	653,371	652,421		_	-	_	69,927	69,927	722,347	583,225	571,36
		000,011	002,421					00,021	03,321	122,041	300,220	07 1,000
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0		-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(1,221)	(1,221)	-	-	-	-	(1,415)	(1,415)	(2,636)		(1,22
Other working capital requirements	2	(52,925)	(49,260)					(6,899)	(6,899)	(56,158)		276,58
Other provisions		49,225	49,201	-	-	-	-	(11,911)	(11,911)	37,290	54,593	60,253
Long term investments committed		160,000	160,000					218,000	218,000	378,000	170,000	180,000
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		79,307	79,307					42,081	42,081	121,388	79,307	79,30
Total Application of cash and investments:		234,386	238,028	_	-	-	-	239,856	239,856	477,884	638,313	594,92
Surplus(shortfall)		418,984	414,393	-	-	-	-	(169,929)	(169,929)	244,464	(55,088)	(23,567
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		57,971	57,971							71,101	(334,110)	(275,544
Creditors due		5,046	8,712							14,942	1,523	1,043
Total		52,925	49,260							56,158		(276,587
Debtors collection assumptions:		1										
Balance outstanding - debtors		42,410	42,410							47,771	35,682	31,075
Estimate of debtors collection rate		136,69%	136,69%							148,84%	-936,36%	-886,72%
Estimate of destero consider rate		100,0070	100,0070							110,0170	000,0070	000,1270
Long term investments committed												
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-							-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		160,000	160,000							378,000	170,000	180,000
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-							_	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-							_	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-							-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-							_	_	_
National Government Securities		-	-							_	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		_	-							_	_	_
Unamortised Debt Expense		_	-							_	_	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		_	-							_	_	_
Interest Rate Swaps		_	_							_	_	_
·		160,000	160,000							378,000	170,000	180,000
										-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		[
Housing Development Fund		70.007	70.007								70 207	70.00
Capital replacement		79,307	79,307							66,388	79,307	79,307
Self-insurance		-	-							55,000	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-							-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-							-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-							-	-	-
Valuation		-	-							-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-							-	-	-
Capitalisation		_	_								-	-
i		79,307	79,307							121,388	79,307	79,30



					Bu	idget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Buuget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Buuget	Buuget
R thousands CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	94,453	96,965	_	_	_	_	(35,872)	(35,872)	61,092	77,118	20,572
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		'-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	_	-	_	_	(25,000)	(25,000)	25,000	56,000	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		50,000	50,000		_	-	_	(25,000)	(25,000)	25,000	56,000	_
Community Facilities		30,000	50,000	_	_	_	_	(23,000)	(23,000)	25,000	30,000	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		10,930	11,176	-	-	-	-	(8,662)	(8,662)	2,514	7,579	7,275
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Assets	6	10,930	11,176	-	-	-	-	(8,662)	(8,662)	2,514	7,579	7,275
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		1,700	1,700	_	_	_	_	(200)	(200)	1,500	_	_
Intangible Assets		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1,500	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,960	3,075	-	-	-	-	544	544	3,619	910	900
Furniture and Office Equipment		703	703	-	-	-	-	78	78	781	131	73
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		5,998 23,162	7,094 23,217	-	-	_	_	(1,265) (1,368)	(1,265) (1,368)	5,829 21,849	1,898 10,600	2,024 10,300
Land		23,162	- 20,211	_	_	_	_	(1,300)	(1,300)	21,049	- 10,000	- 10,300
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living Resources	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	2,130	1,030	-	-	-	-	99	99	1,128	2,424	2,325
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		i []	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Community Assets Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Housing		100	100	_	-	_	_	(99)	(99)	1 –	450	375
Other Assets	6	100	100		_	_	_	(99)	(99)		450	375
Biological or Cultivated Assets	"	-	-	_	_	_	_	(55)	- (55)	_ '	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		1,200	- 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 100	- 1,200	1,200
Furniture and Office Equipment		830	830	_	_	_	_	198	198	1,027	774	750
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
mature Immature		-	-	-	_	_] [I -		-	-	_
Living Resources	\perp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	11,086	10,624	_	_	-	_	(2,625)	(2,625)	7,999	10,700	4,550
Roads Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	'-'	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-		_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	_			_		_	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure Community Facilities		_		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	_	-	_] [_	-	_ !	-	_
Community Assets		_	-		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,601)	(1,601)	3,619	10,700	2,550
Investment properties		E 600	E 004									∠,550
Investment properties Operational Buildings		5,682	5,221	_	_	_	_	(1,001)	(1,001)	_	10,700	_
Investment properties	6	5,682 - 5,682	5,221 - 5,221		-		-	(1,601)	(1,601)	3,619	10,700	2,550
Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	6	_	-	<u>-</u> - -	-	-	-	-		-	-	2,550 –
Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets	6	5,682	- 5,221	-	-	-	-	-		3,619	-	

Date: 23/02/2024 08:53



					В	ıdget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Buaget	Buuget
R thousands		A 250	A1	В	С	D	E	F 47	G 47	H		2.000
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		4,250 155	4,249 155	_	-	-	-	17 (41)	17 (41)	4,266 113	-	2,000
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Mature		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted Roads Infrastructure	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	_	_	_	_	(25,000)	(25,000)	25,000	56,000	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	_	_	_	_	(25,000)	(25,000)	25,000	56,000	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		16,712	16,497	_	_	_	_	(10,363)	(10,363)	6,134	18,729	10,200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		16,712	16,497	-	-	-	-	(10,363)	(10,363)	6,134	18,729	10,200
Servitudes			_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		2,700	2,700	-	-	-	-	(1,200)	(1,200)	1,500	-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		2,700 7,410	2,700 7,424	-	-	-	-	(1,200) 562	(1,200) 562	1,500 7,986	- 2,110	- 4,100
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,688	1,688	_	_	_	_	234	234	1,922	905	823
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	7,094	-	-	-	-	(1,265)	(1,265)	5,829	1,898	2,024
Transport Assets		23,162	23,217	-	-	-	-	(1,368)	(1,368)	21,849	10,600	10,300
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	107,669	108,619	-	-	-	-	(38,399)	(38,399)	70,220	90,242	27,447
•		107,009	100,019	_	_	-	_	(30,399)	(30,399)	10,220	90,242	21,441
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure	5	2,307	2,307	_	_	_	_	(147)	(147)	2,160	2,220	2,207
Storm water Infrastructure		161	161	_	_	_	_	- (147)	- (147)	161	161	161
Electrical Infrastructure		7	7	-	-	-	-	552	552	559	6	5
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 (20)	2 (20)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	1 (20)	(1
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		(29) 54,000	(29) 54,000	_	_	_	_	(19) (27,434)	(19) (27,434)	(48) 26,566	(38) 110,000	(48 110,000
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		277 56,725	277 56,725	-	-	_	_	(27,048)	(27,048)	277 29,677	250 112,599	223 112,547
Community Assets		1,370	1,370	_	_	_	_	(27,040)	(27,040)	1,371	1,306	1,243
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (44040)	-	-	-
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		115,495	115,280	_	-	_	_	(14,214)	(14,214)	101,065	133,105	142,187
Intangible Assets		2,943	2,943	_	_	-	_	(1,136)	(1,136)	1,807	2,782	2,620
Computer Equipment		10,204	10,218	-	-	-	-	2,277	2,277	12,496	10,297	12,379
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		5,770	5,770	-	-	-	-	2,542	2,542 0	8,312	5,082	4,297 13,174
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		13,104 53,998	14,200 54,053	_	_	_	_	(3,515)	(3,515)	14,200 50,539	13,106 62,006	13,174
Land		-	-	-	_	-	_	- (5,5.5)	(0,010)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	259,609	260,559	-	-	-	-	(41,092)	(41,092)	219,467	340,283	358,162
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		203,003	200,005	_	_	_	_	(41,032)	(47,032)	213,407	545,203	550,102
Depreciation & asset impairment		9,561	9,561	_	_	-	_	20	20	9,581	9,557	9,557
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	10,622	10,598	-	-	-	-	5,449	5,449	16,046	11,083	11,893
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Electrical Intrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	_	_		-	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1,800	2,394	-	-	-	-	1,306	1,306	3,700	1,800	1,800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,800	2,394	-	-	_	-	1,306	1,306	3,700	1,800	1,800
Community Assets Heritage Assets		1,000	2,394	-		_		1,306	1,306	3,700	1,800	1,800
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			6 674	-	-	-	-	2 017	2 017	10.500	7 114	7740
Operational Buildings Housing		6,698	6,674	-	_	-	-	3,917	3,917	10,590	7,114	7,749
Other Assets		6,698	6,674	-	_	_	_	3,917	3,917	10,590	7,114	7,749
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets			_			-	-	_	-	-	-	_
IIItaliyine nasets	ı		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_



					Bu	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 F	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Computer Equipment	\vdash	25	25						_	25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		900	900	_	_	_	_	(125)	(125)	775	970	1.050
Machinery and Equipment		150	150	_	_	_	_	50	50	200	150	180
Transport Assets		1,049	455	_	_	_	_	301	301	756	1.024	1,089
Land		,,,,,,	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	- 1,021	-,,,,,,
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Immature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living Resources	6	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		20,183	20,158	1	1	-	-	5,469	5,469	25,627	20,640	21,450
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		12,3%	10.7%							13.0%	14,5%	25,0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		138,2%	121,9%							95,3%	137,3%	71,9%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.1%	4.1%							7,3%	3,3%	3,3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		9,2%	8,5%							11,5%	7,1%	5,2%

					В	udget Year 2023	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
University and a service Asserts	_	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Household service targets Water:	1											
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	 -	-
	9	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -	_
Chemical toilet		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		_	-		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total			-	-		-	_	_	-	-	† -	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total			_	-		_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		_	-		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		_	_		_	_	_	_		_		_
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Harrist Harrist Harrist Harrist Park Conde	15											
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Cost of Erro Basic Services provided (P'000)	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	10	_	_	_	_	l .	_	_	_]	_	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_] -	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	Ш		_	_			-		-	_		_
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17]		
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MP	RA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_			_	_		_		
Sanitation (in excess of the sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -
	n)	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	7		1					_	_	_		_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per mont Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	6	-			-	-			-		-	



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 22/02/2024 Budget Year +1 2024/25 Budget Year +2 2025/26 Description Ref Original Budget Multi-vear Unfore. lat. or Prov Adjusted Adjusted Adjusted Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts 6 10 11 12 13 R thousands D G Н REVENUE ITEMS: Non-exchange revenue by source Property rates Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Net Property Rates Exchange revenue service charges Service charges - Electricity Total Service charges - Electricity
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - Electricity Service charges - Water Total Service charges - Water less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - Water Service charges - Waste Water Management Total Service charges - Waste Water Management less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent Net Service charges - Waste Water Management Service charges - Waste Management Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue 7.596 7.596 less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent Net Service charges - Waste Management 7,596 7,596 EXPENDITURE ITEMS nployee related costs 147,663 162,654 147,395 (4,460 154,380 Basic Salaries and Wages (36) (4,496) 143,167 Pension and UIF Contr 27,804 17,611 (1,928) 29,181 18,372 30,941 19,480 27,804 17,611 (1,928) 25,877 (1,875 15,736 Medical Aid Contributions Overtime 8,387 8,400 1,242 1,242 9.642 8,890 9,123 Performance Bonus 13.536 (2.785) 13.536 (2.785) 10.751 14.353 15.219 Motor Vehicle Allowance 11,483 11,483 (705 (705 10,778 12,177 12,913 Cellphone Allowance 830 830 222 222 1.052 880 933 Housing Allowances 5,670 5,670 5,285 6,012 6,374 Other benefits and allowances 10.022 10.034 (541 (541 9.493 10.625 11.264 (2,786) 5,407 Payments in lieu of leave 4,786 (2,786) 2,000 5,100 I ong service awards 4.207 4.340 (752) (752) 3.588 4.322 4.443 Post-retirement benefit obligations 6,533 13,067 13,067 19,600 9,314 Entertainment Scarcity 19 Acting and post related allowance 218 229 19 248 232 246 In kind benefits sub-total 258,507 258,919 (36) (1,667 (1,702) 257,217 273,466 288,311 Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs 258,507 258,919 (36) (1,667 (1,702) 257,217 288,311 Denreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment 9,399 (3) 23 9,396 Capital asset impairment 9,561 9,561 20 20 9,581 9,557 9,557 Total Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases Transfers and grants 16,829 1,356 2,656 15,611 15,110 Cash transfers and grants 17,984 1,300 19,485 Non-cash transfers and grants 17,98 16,829 1,300 1,356 2,656 15,611 15,110 Total transfers and grants 19,485 Contracted services 18,972 400 (2,010 (1,610 17,362 18,505 18,157 Consultants and Professional Services 14.736 19.744 200 3.461 3.661 23,405 15.979 14.672 10,439 30,597 30,192 40,635 32,417 Total contracted services 69.702 68.909 603 11.890 12.493 81.402 66.900 70.464 Operational Costs Contributions to 'other' provisions 13 13 3,500 3,513 3,600 3,700 3,500 Audit fees Other Operational Costs Operating Leases 300 300 300 74,739 80,051 6,427 6,427 86,478 84,194 Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes Discontinued Operations Total Operational Costs 78,539 83,851 6,440 6,440 90,291 83,529 88,194 pairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item 14 2,590 2,590 (627 (627 2,746 2,910 Employee related costs 1,963 Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) 1.489 862 (629) (629) 233 1.895 1,675 6,330 6,926 6,858 13,784 6,229 7,093 Contracted Services 6,858

219

Date: 23/02/2024 08:53

10,598

10,622



215

11,893

214

11,083

(153)

5,449

(153

5,449

16,046

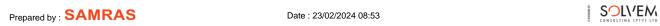
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure

Other Expenditure

Description	Ref				Bu	udget Year 2023	/24					Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ket	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	A1	В	C	_ D	E	F	G	H		1
Inventory Consumed		i										1
Inventory Consumed - Water	ļ	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	ļ	26,660	22,884	-	-	-	156	1,449	1,605	24,488	15,723	24,186
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	, J	26,660	22.884	-	_	_	156	1,449	1.605	24,488	15.723	24.186

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 22/02/2024

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB	2 Su	pporting deta	il to 'Financi	al Position B							Budget Year	Budget Year
Post della	D. (Onininal				udget Year 2023 Unfore.		ı		A .di	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	capitai	Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS		A	A1	В	· ·	D		Г	G	п		
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Waste Water Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		42,658	42,658	-	-	-	-	5,378	- 5,378	48,035	35,928	31,321
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transact		42,658	42,658	-			-	5,378	5,378	48,035	35,928	31,321
Less: Impairment for debt Impairment for Electricity	1	(279)	(279)	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102) -	(380)	(279)	(279)
Impairment for Water Impairment for Waste		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Impairment for Waste Water Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange trans		(279)	(279)	-	-	-	-	(102)	_ (102)	(380)	(279)	(279)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trans		42,379	42,379			-		5,276	5,276	47,655	35,649	31,043
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Net Property rates Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		31	31	-	-	-	-	85	- 85	116	33	32
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transa Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		- 31	- 31	-	-	-	-	- 85	- 85	_ 116	33	32
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	31	31	-	-	-	-	85	85	116	33	32
Inventory												
Water Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume Water Treatment Works		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-
Bulk Purchases Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption Billed Metered Consumption		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Free Basic Water Subsidised Water		-		-		-	-		-	- -	-	
Revenue Water Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	- -	_	-	_	-	_ _	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	_	-	=	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Subsidised Water Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
Apparent losses Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Custo	omer N		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Water		-	-	=	-	=	=	-	-	-	-	-
_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	- 1
Agricultural Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Acquisitions Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments Write-offs	14 15	-		-	-	-	_	-		-	_	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												ļ
Standard Rated Opening Balance		1,431	1,431	-	-	-	-	671	671	2,101	1,583	1,701
Acquisitions Issues	13	5,749 (5,597)	5,749 (6,153)	-	-	-	-	223 181	223 181	5,971 (5,971)	6,026 (5,863)	5,691 (5,580)
Adjustments Write-offs	14 15		,	-	-	-	_	-	-	· · - '		\
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated	13	1,583	1,027	-	-	-	-	1,074	1,074	2,101	1,746	1,813
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions Issues	13	-	-	_	- -	-	-	-	- -		-	_
Adjustments Write-offs	14 15	_	1 1	-	1 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods Opening Balance		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues Adjustments	13 14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods	15	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		_	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance Acquisitions		169 17,135	169 17,135	_	-	-	-	260 (3,449)	260 (3,449)	429 13,686	505 15,135	792 14,505
Issues	13	(16,799)	(12,601)	_	-	-	-	(1,085)	(1,085)	(13,686)		(13,720)
Adjustments Write-offs	14 15	-	-	_	-	-	-	=	- -	- -	_	=
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		505	4,703	-	-	-	-	(4,274)	(4,274)	429	10,427	1,577
Work-in-progress Opening Balance		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Materials		_	_	_		-			-	=	_	-
Transfers Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance Acquisitions		73 -	73 -	-	-	-	_	_	-	73	73 -	73
Transfers Sales		_	_	_	-	_		_	-	_	-	_
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73		73
I	l	1						1			1	I



					Bu	ıdget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Land Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Adjustments Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Closing Balance - Land		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2,161	5,803	-	-	-	-	(3,200)	(3,200)	2,603	12,246	3,463
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		368,848	369,798	-	-	-	-	(45,431)	(45,431)	324,366	459,079	486,515
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(112,182)	(112,182)	-	-	-	-	5,476	5,476	(106,707)	(121,578)	,
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	256,666	257,616	-	-	-	-	(39,956)	(39,956)	217,660	337,501	355,542
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)		
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Tondo and other namelia												
Trade and other payables		E 046	10.100	_	_		_	4,776	4 770	14.040	1 500	1.042
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions		5,046	10,166 (1,455)		_	_	_	1,455	4,776 1,455	14,942	1,523	1,043
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent	oonditi		(1,455)	_	-	_	_	1,455	1,433	0	_	_
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	Jonani	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_
VAT		(113)	(113)	_	_	_	_	17	17	(96)	(113)	(113)
Total Trade and other payables	1	4,933	8,599	_	_	_	_	6,247	6,247	14,846	1,411	930
			.,							, ,	· ·	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		134,393	134,393	_	_	_	_	(5,546)	(5,546)	128,847	132,481	129,880
List other major items		104,000	104,030	_		_	_	(0,040)	(3,340)	120,047	132,401	123,000
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		13,340	13,340	_	_	_	_	(174)	(174)	13,166	14,486	14,180
Total Provisions - non current		147,733	147,733	-	_	_	-	(5,720)	(5,720)	142,013	146,966	144,060
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		,						1.,,	1-7-1-7	,		
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		714,920	713,970	_	_	_	_	70,326	70,326	784,296	717,261	719,774
GRAP adjustments		7 14,520	710,370			_	_	70,320	70,020	- 104,230	- 117,201	710,774
Restated balance		714,920	713,970	_	_	_	_	70,326	70,326	784,296	717,261	719,774
Surplus/(Deficit)		2,340	3,290	_	_	_	_	(785)	(785)	2,505	14,638	4,036
Transfers to/from Reserves		_,_,_	-	-	-	-	-	(55,000)	(55,000)	(55,000)		-
Depreciation offsets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other adjustments			_	-	-	-	-	_	-	=	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	717,261	717,261	-	-	-	-	14,540	14,540	731,801	731,899	723,810
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		79,307	79,307	-	-	-	-	(12,919)	(12,919)	66,388	79,307	79,307
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	55,000	55,000	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	79,307	79,307	-	_	-	_	42,081	42,081	121,388	79,307	79,307
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	796,568	796,568	_	_	l –	_	56,621	56,621	853,189	811,206	803,117



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 22/02/2024

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Tab	le SB3 Adjustments to	the SDBIP -	performance	e objectives		udget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget H	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
Strategic Objective 1 MHS												
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced	45	45							45		
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances	70	70							70		
LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared	100	100							100		
EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	Number of hectares cleared	2600	2600							2200		
LED Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's	21	21							21		
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for	19	19							19		
Investment Attraction Programme	tourism sector Number of projects implemented	2	2							2		
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers	7	7							7		
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports	2	2							2		
TOURISM Tourism Month	Tourism month activities	1	1							1		
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	9							9		
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals	13	13							14		
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's	13	13							12		
Tourism Events	participating Number of tourism events	22	22							22		
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented	1	1							1		
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	3	3							3		
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT HIV/AIDS Programme	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	5							5		
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	2	2							2		
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	4	4							6		
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with	5	5							5		
Community Support Programme	riisahilities Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	47	47							47		
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children Provision of sanitary towels	7	7							8		
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes	18	18	•						21		
Youth	Number of youth development programmes	4	4	:						5		
Women	Number of awareness programmes	5	5							5		
Early Childhood Development\	Number of ECDs supported	33	33							33		
Strategice Objective 2 PROJECTS AND HOUSING Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve	640	640							640		
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation	cleared Number of Schools assisted	2	2							2		
services to Schools	Number of sel	400	400									
Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Number of solar geysers installed	6	100							80		
oppraising or Sport Facilities	Number of sport facilities upgraded/completed/supplie d with equipment	Ü	U							8		
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	1	1							1		
Sidewalks and Embayment's	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or ungraded	2	2							2		
And so on for the rest of the Votes									_	_		_

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Вι	udget Year 2023	/24	+1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description of financial indicator	Basis of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management						,		g	
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0,3%	0,3%	0,3%	1,5%	1,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Commig	2019 Tollin 2011011119 Talliac a Trocol Too	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	15	17	13	1059,2%	997,1%	862,9%	890,4%	760,0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors Liquidity Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 davs/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1059,2% 9,9	997,1% 9,3	0,0% 7,5	0,0% 8,0	0,0% 6,9
Revenue Management	INIONEIAN ASSESS/CUITERI LIADINILES				3,5	3,3	1,5	0,0	0,5
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				34,7%	35,5%	76,3%	37,2%	35,6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1,0%	1,7%	4,3%	-0.1%	-0.1%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Total Volume Losses (kl)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				54,4%	54,5%	51,4%	54,9%	55,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2,2%	2,2%	3,2%	2,2%	2,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				5.9%	5,1%	5.2%	4.6%	6.3%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 22/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
becompain of economic material	rtoi.	Busio di dulculationi	2001 Octions	2001 Guivey	ZOTT GENERAL	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -		- - - -	- - - -
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12									
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month	13 2			- -	- -		- -		- -	- -
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)				- - - -	- - - -			1111,	1 1 1 1 .	- - - - -
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -		-	-		
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	7					0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services						0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%



Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal convices	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	В	udget Year 2023	/24	2020/21 Medi	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Total municipal services	Ret.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
		No water supply	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Bucket toilet		_					_		
			_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			-		_	_		_	
		No toilet provisions	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
		Using communal refuse dump	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	В	udget Year 2023	/24	2020/21 Medi	um Term Revenue	& Expend
nicipal in-house services	Ref.					Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10										



Book of Manual Sortice Level and-holds	1	1	No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total number of households										-	_	_
SeathWorker Provincing				_				1				
Part ballet della supplica tallet												
Chemical Visit Printing improved print annotational (Chemical Printing improved)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pick bill foreignacy Pick bill processing Pick bill processing				-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other toles provision by Print, notice (and print) and print print and print				-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Microard Process Level and Allows as initial for the control form of the control for						-	-			-	-	-
But												-
Other united provisions (min service land sub-risk)												
No bile provinces Valid information						_	_			_	_	
Billion Minimum Similar deviated sub-billion						_	_	_		_	_	_
Electricity Inleased min. service level)				_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Besichic () (if least thin is an arize level)			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Electricity - preparal (min service level)												
Maintain Services Lovel and African activities level				-								
Executory - proposed (em. service level)												
Electricity - proposal c min. service well)												
Other energy pources Sister Maintains Storics Level sub-total - - - - - - - - -												
Eclore Minimum Service Level auto-field				_								
Total number of households Removed at least once a week				_								_
Removed less frequently bannote some away												
Minimum Storica Level and Above sub-botal Removed less please dump												
Removed less frequently than once a week			Removed at least once a week	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Using communitar influent dump				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using own relate dump										-		
Other rubbin disposal						-	-			-	-	
No nbbind disposal Bolow Minimum Sovice Level sub-total Total number of households			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-	-			-	-	-
Bolow Minimum Service Level sub-total											-	-
Total number of households												_
Ref												
Municipal entity services Ref. Household service targets (000) Outcome Outco												
Household service targets (000) Make Household service targets (000) Household service targets (000)							-	-	-	-	-	-
Musehold service targets (000) Water:				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	– m Term Revenue	-
Water: Piped water inside welling	Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	- В	udget Year 2023/	- 24	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	- e & Expenditure
Piped water inside dwelling	Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	- Bi Original	udget Year 2023/	- 24 Full Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	Municipal entity services	Ref.	Total number of households	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	- Bi Original	udget Year 2023/	- 24 Full Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2
8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	Municipal entity services Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water:	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	- Bi Original	udget Year 2023/	- 24 Full Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2
10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)		Ref.	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling	2020/21	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23	- Bi Original	- udget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget	24 Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1	- e & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2020/21 Outcome		- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	- udget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- e & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
9 Using public tap (< min.service level)		8	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bit original Budget	- udget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- e & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
Other water supply (min.service level)		8	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	- udget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget - - -	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
No water supply		8 10	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	- Bi Original Budget	adget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	- Bi Original Budget	adget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dyard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (rmin.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level)	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	- Bi Original Budget	adget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	- Bi Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Original Budget	adget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
Chemical toilet		8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (<min.service="" below="" households="" level="" level)="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" other="" sanitation="" service="" sewerage:<="" sub-total="" supply="" td="" total="" water=""><td>- 2020/21 Outcome </td><td>- 2021/22 Outcome</td><td>- 2022/23 Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>adget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget </td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21 </td><td>m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22</td><td>- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23 </td></min.service>	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Original Budget	adget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
Pit toilet (ventilated)	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- 8. Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- 8. Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total -<	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dyard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
No toilet provisions	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water:	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total number of households	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dy ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (cm inservice level) Other water supply (cmin.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water:	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
ame of municipal entity	Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Household service targets (000)	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dyard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	- 2020/21 Outcome	- 2021/22 Outcome	- 2022/23 Outcome	Bi Original Budget	adget Year 2023/ Adjusted Budget	- 24 Full Year Forecast	- 2020/21 Mediu Budget Year 2020/21	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	- & Expenditure Budget Year +2 2022/23



		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		Other energy sources	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		Total number of mouseholds	_	_	_	_	_	_			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	D	udget Year 2023	24	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Complete annual dead by Joseph and annual annual annual	D-4		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		auget rear 2025	24		Framework	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.					Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Household service targets (000)				g	9				
Names of service providers		Water:									
Names of service providers	1	Piped water inside dwelling	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_			_	_	_	_	_
	9		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No water supply	_	-			_	_			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of the Control of the Control		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	-	Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	4	Energy:									
	1	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Other rubbish disposal	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
	•	·	•								



	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	1	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						В	udget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	-			•						-	
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
··	-	per month Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	
		Other (Rands)								_	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_	
	1101.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household											
List type of FBS service	_	per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)			_			_		_	_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
• ***	Ref.	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Sanitation	Rei.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent											
List type of FBS service		households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Informal settlements (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS		1									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent	_	_	_					_	_	_	
LIST TYPE OF FIRS SELVICE		households)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)				_	_	_	_			_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Other (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 22/02/2024

Description			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Me	dium Term Rev	enue and Expe	nditure Framew
	Ref	MFMA section	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	716,993	790,329	643,542	493,371	492,421	344,347	(1,341,534)	(1,349,900)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	-	-	-	418,984	414,393	244,464	(55,088)	(23,567)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-		- '
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	-	-	-	2,340	3,290	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	40,8%	40,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							355,2%	-58,6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-55,0%	5,9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				4,1%	4,1%	7,3%	3,3%	3,3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				2,0%	0,9%	1,6%	2,7%	8,5%

References

- Nositive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue				204,975	204,975	-	-	-
Total service charge revenue - previous year						-	-	
Provincial government gazetted allocations	-	-	_	7,476	8,426	9,809	5,150	3,612
National government DoRA allocations	-	-	_	265,022	265,022	264,888	274,393	290,504
Cash receipts from ratepayers				193,740	193,740	211,168	(1,465,595)	(1,452,668)
Ratepayer & Other revenue				475,184	475,184		-	-
Change in debtors							(1,734)	(13,390)



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 22/02/2024

Description	Ref	Orinir -I			udget Year 2023/ Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Description	Rei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
usands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
IPTS:	1, 2									
ating Transfers and Grants ational Government:		205 022	205 022		(424)		(134)	264,888	280,021	200.4
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		265,022 258,729	265,022 258,729		(134)		(134)	258,729	276,003	296,1 291,8
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Department of Tourism Pengament of Water Affairs and Societation Machambana		-	-	-	_	_		-	-	
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,405	2,405	-	(134)	-	(134)	2,271	-	
HIV and Aids		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Housing Accreditation Housing Top structure		_	-	-	_	_		-	_	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	-	-	_	_			_	
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		_		_	_	_		_	_	
Public Service Improvement Facility		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,888	2,888	_	_	-		2,888	3,018	3
Sport and Recreation Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		_	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		_		_	_	_		_	_	
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Smart Connect Grant Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	_		-	-	
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		_		_	_	_		_	_	
Street Lighting		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Restructuring Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
rovincial Government:		5,136	5,136		1,300	-	1,300	6,436	4,259	4
Capacity Building Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	4,259	4
Community Development Workers		76	76	_	_	_	_	76	4,239	
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)		1,560	1,560	-	_	_	_	1,560	_	
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	
Municipal Water Resilience Grant Disaster and Emergency Services		-		-	1,200	_	1,200	1,200	_	
Disaster and Emergency Services Health		_	-	_	-	_] []	_	_	
Housing		_	-	_	_	_	[_	_	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Road intrastructure - maintenance Sports and Recreation	4	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	_	_	_	_		_		_	
istrict Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
All Grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ther grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts			_		-	-	-	_	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Households		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Corporations	l l							i _	_	
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-		-	-				
	6	270,158	- - 270,158		1,166	<u> </u>	1,166	271,324	284,280	300



				В	udget Year 2023	:/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	_	_
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		A -	AI _	В -	-	- U	-		_	_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Human Settlement		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Community Library		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_		_	_	_		_
WIFI Connectivity		_	_		_	_		_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		_	_		_			_	_	_
Aquaponic Project		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Restition Settlement		_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant			-		-	_	-		_	_
Provincial Government:		500	500		-	-	-	500		500
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:			-		-	-	-		-	
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations Households		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Profit Institutions		_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Private Enterprises		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Public Corporations		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	500	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		270,658	270,658	_	1,166	_	1,166	271,824	284,780	301,032



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 22/02/2024

Description	Ref	Original			udget Year 2023 Nat. or Prov.	1		Adjusted	+1 2024/25 Adjusted	+2 2025/26 Adjuste
Description	rtet	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budget
nousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
PENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1				-		_			
erating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
ional Government:		265,022	265,022		-	(134)	(134)	264,888	271,850	287,
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		258,729	258,729	-	-	-	-	258,729	270,850	286,
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Agriculture Research and Technology Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Library		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-		-	-			-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5E	i I	2,405	2,405	-	-	(134)	(134)	2,271	_	
HIV and Aids		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Housing Accreditation Housing Top structure		_		_	_	_		_	_	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Integrated City Development Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	ĺ	1,000	1,000	_	_	_	-	1,000	1,000	1
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal	ĺ	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]	l	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Natural Resource Management Project	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operation Clean Audit	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Public Service Improvement Facility		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,888	2,888	-	-	-	-	2,888	-	
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Smart Connect Grant Urban Settlement Development Grant		_		-	_	_		_	_	
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Street Lighting		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-		_		
rovincial Government:	ĺ	5,136	5,136		2,168	-	2,168	7,304	2,637	
Capacity Building	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capacity Building and Other	ĺ	- 76	76	-	- 14	-	- 14	- 00	2,637	
Community Development Workers Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)	ĺ	76 1,560	76 1,560	-	14 756	-	14 756	90 2,316		
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure	ĺ	3,500	3,500	_	/ 56	_	/50	3,500		
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	ĺ	3,300	3,500	_	198	_	198	198		
Municipal Water Resilience Grant	ĺ	-	_	_	1,200	_	1,200	1,200		
Disaster and Emergency Services	ĺ	-	-	_	- 1,200	_	- 1,200	- 1,200	_	
Health	ĺ	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Housing	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries, Archives and Museums	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Public Transport	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Sports and Recreation	*		_	_		_	_	_	_	
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance	ĺ			_	_			_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	_	_	_			_	_	_	
istrict Municipality:	۱	-	-		-	_	_		_	
All Grants	ĺ	-	-		_	_	_	_	_	
ther grant providers:	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Households		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher Educational Institutions	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Operating Transfers and Grants	6	270,158	270,158	_	2,168	(134)	2,034	272,192	274,487	29



103

				Ві	udget Year 2023	/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7	buuget	Duuget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
National Government:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		_			_		_	_	_	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		_		_	_					_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5]	3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Integrated Urban Development Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:		500	1,450	_	_	_	_	1,450	2,513	883
Capacity Building		-	-	_	_	-	_	- 1,100		_
Capacity Building and Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,513	883
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		500	500	_		_	_	500	2,010	_
		500		_	_	_	_		_	_
Municipal Load shedding relief grant		-	950	-	_	-	-	950	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
All Grants			-	-	_	-	-		_	_
Other grant providers:		-		_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		_			_		_		_	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
otal Capital Transfers and Grants	6	500	1,450	_	_	-	-	1,450	2,513	883
										1



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 22/02/2024

				В	udget Year 2023	/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1,200)	(1,200)	-	-	1,200	1,200	(0)		-
Current year receipts		(6,293)	(6,293)	-	-	134	134	(6,159)	(4,018)	(4,291
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,159	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Closing Balance		(7,493)	(7,493)	-	-	1,334	1,334	(0)	(4,018)	(4,291
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts		(5,136)	(5,136)	-	-	(962) (1,300)	(962) (1,300)	(962) (6,436)		(2,729
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,560	1,560	_	_	756	756	7,398	1,622	1,671
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing Balance District Municipality:		(3,576)	(3,576)	-	-	(1,506)	(1,506)	-	(1,015)	(1,058
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts			_				_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			_				_			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_		_			_
Closing Balance			_		_	_	_		_	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(251)	(251)	_	_	251	251	_	_	_
Current year receipts		(20.)	(20.)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing Balance		(251)	(251)	_	_	251	251	_	_	_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1,560	1,560		_	756	756	13,557	1,622	
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(11,320)	(11,320)	-	-	79	79	(0)		
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(950)	-	-	-	-	(950)		-
Current year receipts		(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,450	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Closing Balance		(500)	(1,450)	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Current year receipts		-	-			_	_	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Closing Balance		-			_	-	-			-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	1,450	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(500)	(1,450)	_	_	_	_	,	(500)	
		` '	, . ,						` '	· ·
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1,560 (11,820)	1,560 (12,770)		-	756 79	756 79	15,007 (0)	1,622 (5,533)	



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 22/02/2024

						dget Year 2023					Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities			711									
Operational Capital	1	7,536	6,582	-	1 1	-	1,300	2,760	4,060	10,642	5,572	5,62
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		7,536	6,582	_	-	_	1,300	2,760	4,060	10,642	5,572	5,62
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Operational	2	230	230	-	1	-	_	_	_	230	180	181
Capital	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	180	18
Cash transfers to other Organs of State Operational	3	1	1	_	1	_	1	_	_	=	-	_
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u> Operational	4	4,887	4,837	-	-	-	-	(804)	(804)	4,033	4,168	4,168
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		4,887	4,837	-	-	-	-	(804)	(804)	4,033	4,168	4,16
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Operational	4	5,331	5,180	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	4,580	5,691	5,14
Capital	-	-			-	_	-	-	-		-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	5,331 17.984	5,180 16,829		-		1.300	(600) 1,356	(600) 2,656	4,580 19.485	5,691 15,611	5,141 15,110
TOTAL CASH TRANSPERS AND GRANTS	J	17,504	10,029		_		1,300	1,330	2,030	15,403	13,011	13,110
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Operational	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State	3					_			_	_		
Operational Capital	3	_		-		_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations Operational	4	-	-	_	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals Operational Capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	1	-	-		-		-	_	-		-	_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	17,984	16,829	=	-	-	1,300	1,356	_ 2,656	19,485	-	15,110
TOTAL TRANSPERS AND GRANTS	1	11,504	10,029		_		1,300	1,330	2,000	15,400	10,011	13,110



			,			dget Year 2023					
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% chai
thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)			Ai	ь		D			G		1
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,150	9,150			-		2,195	2,195	11,346	24,0
Pension and UIF Contributions		449	449			-		120	120	568	26,
Medical Aid Contributions		240	240			-		(15)	(15)	225	-6,4
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,517	1,517			-		249	249	1,766	16,4
Cellphone Allowance		741	741			-		146	146	888	19,8
Housing Allowances		424	424			-		(29)	(29)	395	-6,8
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0,0
ub Total - Councillors		12,521	12,521			-		2,666	2,666	15,187	
% increase			0,0%								21,
enior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,024	5,024	-		-		153	153	5,177	3,0
Pension and UIF Contributions		487	487	-		-		47	47	534	9,6
Medical Aid Contributions		193	193	-		-		44	44	237	22,
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0
Performance Bonus		999	999	-		-		(60)	(60)	938	-6,0
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,104	1,104	-		-		(54)	(54)	1,050	-4,9
Cellphone Allowance		102	102	-		-		234	234	336	230
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		40	40	40	0,0
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0
Post-retirement benefit obligations		(12,500)	(12,500)	_		-		12,500	12,500	-	-100
Entertainment		-	-	_		-		_	-	-	0,0
Scarcity		-	-	_		-		_	-	-	0,0
Acting and post related allowance		_	-	_		_		_	_	-	0,0
In kind benefits	5	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	0,0
ub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		(4,591)	(4,591)	_		_		12,903	12,903	8,312	
% increase		,	0,0%								-281
			ì í								
ther Municipal Staff		140 074	140.000					(4 040)	(4.040)	127.001	,
Basic Salaries and Wages		142,371	142,639	-		-		(4,648)	(4,648)	137,991	-3,
Pension and UIF Contributions		27,317	27,317	-		-		(1,975)	(1,975)	25,343	-7,
Medical Aid Contributions		17,418	17,418	-		-		(1,919)	(1,919)	15,499	-11
Overtime		8,387	8,400	-		-		1,242	1,242	9,642	15,
Performance Bonus		12,537	12,537	-		-		(2,724)	(2,724)	9,812	-21
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,379	10,379	-		-		(651)	(651)	9,728	-6,
Cellphone Allowance		728	728	-		-		(12)	(12)	716	-1,
Housing Allowances		5,670	5,670	-		-		(385)	(385)	5,285	-6,
Other benefits and allowances		10,022	10,034	-		-		(541)	(541)	9,493	-5,
Payments in lieu of leave		4,810	4,786	-		-		(2,826)	(2,826)	1,960	-59,
Long service awards		4,207	4,340	-		-		(752)	(752)	3,588	-14,
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	19,033	19,033	-		-		567	567	19,600	3,0
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0
Acting and post related allowance		218	229	-		-		19	19	248	13,
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	_	0,0
ub Total - Other Municipal Staff		263,098	263,510	-		-		(14,605)	(14,605)	248,905	
% increase	_		0,2%								-5,
otal Parent Municipality		271,028	271,440	-		-		963	963	272,403	0,
pard Members of Entities											1
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	_		-		_	-	-	0,
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		_	-	-	0,
Overtime	1	_	_	_		_		_	-	_	0,
Overtaine											-,
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,
Performance Bonus		- - -		- - -		- - -		-			0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		- - -		-		- - -		-		-	0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		- - - -	- -	- - - -		- - - -			-	-	0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		- - - -	- -	- - - -		- - - -		-	-	- - -	0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		- - - -	- - -	- - - - -		- - - - -		- - - -		- - -	0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees		- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - - -		- - - - -		-		- - - -	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave	5	- - - - - -	- - - -	- - - - - -		- - - - - - -		-		- - - -	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	5	-	- - - - -	- - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - -		-		- - - -	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	- - - - -	- - - - - - - -		-		-		- - - - -	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment	5	-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -		-		-		-	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity	5	-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -		-		-	-		0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits	5	-	- - - - - - -	-		-		-	-		0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits	5	-	- - - - - - - - -	-		-		-	-		0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits to Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	5	-		-		-		-	-		0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits the Total - Board Members of Entities % increase nior Managers of Entities	5	-	- - - - - - - - - - - 0,0%	-		-		-	-		0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits In Total - Board Members of Entities wincrease Internal Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages	5	-	- - - - - - - - - - 0,0%	-		-		-	-	-	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits b Total - Board Members of Entities % increase mior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	5	-	- - - - - - - - - - - 0,0%	-		-		-	-	-	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits tib Total - Board Members of Entities mor Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	5	-	- - - - - - - - 0,0%	-		-		-	-	-	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits the Total - Board Members of Entities wincrease serior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime	5	-	- - - - - - - - - - 0,0%	-		-		-	-		0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits bit Total - Board Members of Entities wincrease enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus	5	-		-		-		-	-		0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits ub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	5	-	- - - - - - - - 0,0%	-		-		-	-		0,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits bit Total - Board Members of Entities wincrease enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus	5	-		-		-		-	-		0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,



107

					Bu	dget Year 2023	3/24				1
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	% change
R thousands		Α	A1	В	ć	D	Ē	F	G	H	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	_	_	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Entertainment		_	-	_		-		-	-	_	0,0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
In kind benefits		_	-	_		_		_	_	_	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	-	_		-		-	-	_	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		_	-	_		-		-	-	_	0,0%
Overtime		_	-	_		_		_	_	_	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		_	-	_		-		-	-	_	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		_	-	_		-		-	-	_	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	_	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	_	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		271,028	271,440	_				963	963	272,403	
% increase			0,2%								0,5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		258,507	258,919	_		-		(1,702)	(1,702)	257,217	-0,5%



108

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 22/02/2024

DOZ Cape Willelands Dim - Cupporting Table OD 12 Adjustments D		Budget Year 2023/24 Ref												Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref -	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands									Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		8	88	127	62	51	64	845	139	653	623	527	1,452	4,637	2,895	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		64	335	246	219	275	66	863	144	1	409	4,001	3,545	10,168	12,917	13,147
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	7	3	-	23	4	-	30	20	3	90	76	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		107,811	400	60	60	60	86,243	120	53	61,689	53	53	182	256,784	268,255	284,377
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,053	2,546	2,680	3,376	2,519	3,325	3,883	13,546	16,362	13,557	11,967	26,404	101,218	80,348	81,824
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		3	28	5	6,430	20,339	2	10,765	_	-	_	-	90,705	128,278	135,813	140,866
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		108,938	3,396	3,117	10,153	23,248	89,701	16,499	13,886	78,705	14,673	16,568	123,591	502,475	500,303	523,233
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		728	1,636	1,107	1,491	1,876	1,064	1,265	1,566	4,770	3,423	2,457	2,123	23,507	21,549	22,199
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		6,266	6,432	7,879	7,721	12,058	13,975	14,216	15,562	15,138	11,857	9,355	14,892	135,352	133,213	141,490
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		906	1,456	2,531	2,110	3,113	2,647	5,476	2,810	2,999	3,263	2,554	20,402	50,266	48,937	50,990
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		1,038	1,255	1,623	1,407	1,088	743	677	3,157	1,441	1,607	836	2,058	16,931	14,891	14,547
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		906	1,199	943	992	1,566	1,154	1,304	1,013	865	941	865	5,249	16,998	17,178	17,464
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,961	2,537	2,028	2,341	2,246	1,973	1,799	2,537	2,043	2,307	2,026	5,409	29,206	32,503	34,391
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,821	4.367	4,611	8.145	8,626	7.613	3,565	7,054	6,243	6,870	6.556	25,466	92.937	82,654	86,478
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		6,433	7.679	12,682	10,751	11,406	13,190	6.734	4,203	3,869	3,766	4.472	41,829	. ,	126,433	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		535	528	707	646	677	566	571	636	669	647	669	909		8,306	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-,,,,,,	-	- 0,702
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]					_	_	_					_	_		_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_	_	_	_			_	_			_			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		22,595	27,089	34,110	35,604	42,655	42,926	35,607	38,538	38,037	34,682	29,789	118,338	499,970	485,665	519,197
Surplus/ (Deficit)		86.344	(23.693)	(30.993)	(25.450)	(19.407)	46.775	(19,108)	(24,652)	40.667	(20.009)	(13,221)	5,253	2.505	14.638	4,036





DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 22/02/2024

December Of the dead of the 18 and	F .						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
D the constant		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands Revenue - Functional	-								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
		400.004	2.045	2.740	2 425	2 500	00 500	4 000	42 500	70.054	42.640	42.020	27.006	250 202	240.002	200 204
Governance and administration		108,864	2,945	2,740	3,435	2,580	89,569	4,003	13,599	78,051	13,610	12,020	27,886	359,302	348,602	366,201
Executive and council		1,022	2,546	2,680	3,376	2,519	3,136	3,883	13,546	16,362	13,557	11,967	26,289	100,884	80,013	81,489
Finance and administration		107,841	400	60	60	60	86,433	120	53	61,689	53	53	1,597	258,419	268,590	284,712
Internal audit		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 707	- 0.074	
Community and public safety		8	88	127	69 7	53	64	868	143	653	653	547	1,455	4,727	2,971	3,02
Community and social services		_	-	-	/	3	-	844	88	91	586	476	1,359	3,454	1,698	1,74
Sport and recreation		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Public safety		_	(1)	14	_	_	24	_	-	516	-	36	32	620	620	62
Housing		_		-	_		-		_	-	-			_	_	
Health		8	90	113	62	51	39	24	55	46	67	35	64	653	653	65
Economic and environmental services		67	363	251	6,649	20,614	68	11,629	144	1	409	4,001	94,250	138,446	148,730	154,01
Planning and development		64	335	246	219	275	66	863	144	1	409	501	3,545	6,668	11,978	12,16
Road transport		3	28	5	6,430	20,339	2	10,765	-	-	-	3,500	90,705	131,778	136,752	141,84
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Revenue - Functional		108,938	3,396	3,117	10,153	23,248	89,701	16,499	13,886	78,705	14,673	16,568	123,591	502,475	500,303	523,23
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7,360	9,066	9,139	12,627	13,812	12,091	9,113	11,616	11,280	11,063	11,293	41,496	159,956	154,225	160,78
Executive and council		2,960	2,891	2,544	2,992	5,323	3,099	1,885	3,143	3,361	3,682	3,223	21,057	56,162	44,923	46,498
Finance and administration		4,147	5,930	6,346	9,419	8,091	8,752	7,008	8,260	7,707	7,168	7,858	19,891	100,576	105,913	110,72
Internal audit		253	245	250	216	397	241	220	213	212	212	212	547	3,218	3,390	3,560
Community and public safety		7,304	7,687	9,501	9,128	13,146	14,718	14,893	18,719	16,579	13,465	10,191	16,951	152,283	148,104	156,038
Community and social services		1,314	1,530	1,928	1,787	1,502	1,713	1,298	4,131	2,568	3,179	1,789	4,725	27,464	25,811	24,974
Sport and recreation		,	- 1,000	,525	-,	-,002		-,200	,		-	-,	,. 20			
Public safety		3,110	3,237	3,976	3,953	6,911	6,420	13,180	11,086	10,426	6,755	4,698	5,991	79,744	75,747	81,979
Housing		-	- 0,201	-	-	- 0,511	0,120	-	- 11,000	-	-	-	- 0,001	-	-	- 01,01
Health		2,881	2,920	3,597	3,389	4,734	6.585	415	3,501	3.585	3.531	3.704	6.235	45.075	46.546	49.08
Economic and environmental services		7,596	9,617	14,851	12,959	14,823	15,698	11,102	7,481	8,097	9,051	7,148	58,837	177,257	173,549	192,23
Planning and development		1,054	1,759	1,643	1,590	3,170	2,398	4,255	1,665	3,466	3,175	2,065	16,323	42,564	40,509	42,000
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		6,541	7,858	13,207	11,369	11,652	13,300	6.846	5.816	4.631	5.876	5.083	42,514	134,694	133,040	150,236
Road transport Environmental protection	1	0,341	· ·				13,300	0,040	5,010	,	.,.	5,005	42,514	154,094	133,040	150,230
'	1	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Trading services	1	_			-	-	_	-	-		-	-	_	_	-	_
Energy sources		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste water management	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste management		_		-	-	-	-	-	_			_			-	
Other	1	334	720	619	890	875	418	499	722	2,081	1,104	1,157	1,055	10,474	9,787	10,13

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**



							Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Terr	m Revenue and	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref						Duuget 1e	ai 2023/24							Framework	
Description - Standard Classification	Kei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	lanuani	February	March	April	May	luna	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		July	August	зері.	October	November	December	January	rebluary	March	Aprii	iviay	June	2023/24	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands									Budget	Budaet	Budaet	Budaet	Budaet	Budaet	Budget	Budget
Total Expenditure - Functional		22,595	27,089	34,110	35,604	42,655	42,926	35,607	38,538	38,037	34,682	29,789	118,338	499,970	485,665	519,197
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(24,652)	40,667	(20,009)	(13,221)	5,253	2,505	14,638	4,036

111

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 22/02/2024

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table S							Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
D the second of		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands Revenue By Source									Duuget	Duuyei	Buuget	Duuyet	Buuget	Duuyet	Buuget	Buuget
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		_	_		_	_			_	_	_	_				
Service charges - Electricity Service charges - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7,596	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		865	912	892	874	12	1,750	887	1,589	1,417	1,601	37	1,472	12,309	12,777	13,399
· ·				092	6,430	20,339	·	10,751	1,569	•	1,001	- -	89,553	12,309	133,650	140,333
Agency services Interest		-	-	-		·	-		_	-						1
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Interest earned from Receivables		156	1 604	1 040	0.540	0.540	1 442	2.040	11.004	11 001	11 001	11.004	10 207	72 102	64.000	65,000
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		156	1,684	1,818	2,513	2,519	1,413	3,010	11,901	11,901	11,901	11,901	12,387	73,103	04,000	65,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		21	22	21	24	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	107	240	240	240
Licence and permits		8	90	113	62	51	39	24	55	46	67	35	64	653	653	
Operational Revenue		84	(36)	95	52	51	233	25	56	15	56	66	1,149	1,845	1,845	1,845
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		107,804	724	178	199	253	86,243	1,790	285	64,826	1,048	4,529	4,312	272,192	277,030	293,285
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,555	12,555	-	-
Discontinued Operations		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Total Revenue		108,938	3,396	3,117	10,153	23,248	89,701	16,485	13,886	78,205	14,673	16,568	121,600	499,970	497,790	522,350
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		17,661	17,471	18,189	16,448	27,745	22,130	14,739	15,827	15,333	15,331	15,563	60,779	257,217	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors		1,128	1,130	1,763	1,204	1,173	1,173	1,157	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,385	15,187	13,272	14,069
Bulk purchases - electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inventory consumed		399	915	2,748	3,349	1,028	3,632	962	1,850	1,500	1,879	1,356	4,870	24,488	15,723	24,186
Debt impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9	9	_	_
Depreciation and amortisation		_	_	_	1	(1)	_	6,449	1,045	915	748	749	(325)	9,581	9.557	9,557
Interest		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	1,744	1,744	7,096	8,796
Contracted services		82	1,767	1,802	3,717	3,360	6,185	7,099	11,308	11,415	10,097	4,878	19,692	81,402	66,900	70,464
Transfers and subsidies		574	1,762	1,564	1,166	344	829	283	441	2,594	1,138	1,878	6,914	19,485	15,611	15,110
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	- 1,702	-,551	-	-	-	-	248	146	50	50	6		500	500
Operational costs		2,751	4,045	8,045	9,719	9,005	8,975	3,041	6,552	4,866	4,169	4,046	25,077	90,291	83,529	88,194
Losses on disposal of Assets		2,701	- 4,040	- 0,040	-	- 0,000	- 0,575	1,878	- 0,002	-,000	- 4,100	- 4,040	(1,867)	11	11	11
Other Losses		_				_	_	1,070			_	_	(1,007)	55	"	''
Total Expenditure		22,595	27,089	34,110	35,604	42,655	42,926	35,607	38,538	38,037	34,682	29,789	118,338	499,970	485,665	519,197
Surplus/(Deficit)	+	86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,122)	(24,652)	40,167	(20,009)	(13,221)	3,261	455,570	12,125	· ·

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**



							Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Teri	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands									Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	1	-	14	1	500	-	-	1,991	2,505	2,513	883
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(24,652)	40,667	(20,009)	(13,221)	5,253	2,505	14,638	4,036
Income Tax		-	-	-	_	_	_	1	_	-	-	_	_	-	1	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(24,652)	40,667	(20,009)	(13,221)	5,253	2,505	14,638	4,036
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(24,652)	40,667	(20,009)	(13,221)	5,253	2,505	14,638	4,036
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(24,652)	40,667	(20,009)	(13,221)	5,253	2,505	14,638	4,036



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 22/02/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref						Budget '	Year 2023/24						Medium Terr	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Monthly cash nows	IXE	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
D. th. commands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands Cash Receipts By Source	1								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Property rates	'	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - samanor revenue Service charges - refuse		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7,596	7,59
•		_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7,590	
Service charges - other		23	_	24	24	- 24	24	24	22	22	22	22	34	266	279	28
Rental of facilities and equipment			- -													
Interest earned - external investments		2,650	5,330	6,805	6,935	5,124	2,424	4,694	5,643	3,643	4,643	2,643	640	51,172	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Dividends received		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	_		-	-	- -					-		-	
Licences and permits		8	92	113	62	51	39	24	54	54	54	54	96	701	785	69
Agency services		8,252	28	5	20,695	14,081	12,688	10,752	11,196	11,196	11,196	11,196	23,212	134,495	160,148	165,83
Transfer receipts - operational		107,804	1,472	-	1,636	3,103	86,243	-	131	69,148	409	500	879	271,324	277,030	293,28
Other revenue		1,979	4,758	17,711	30,647	4,559	1,880	4,254	1,403	3,420	180	4,772	142	75,706	(1,634,402)	(1,627,08
Cash Receipts by Source		120,715	11,680	24,658	59,999	26,942	103,299	19,748	18,448	87,482	16,503	19,186	25,003	533,664	(1,188,565)	(1,159,38
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		_	_	500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,055	1,555	2,513	883
Contributions & Contributed assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-,555	-,555		_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing							_									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				_		_	_	_	_	_	_			_		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables				_			_	_	_	_	_					
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(218,000)	(218,000)	(10,000)	(10,000
, ,		120,715	11,680	25.158	59,999	26.942	103,299	19.748	18.448	87.482	16.503	19.186	(210,000)	317,219	(1,196,052)	(1,168,500
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	120,713	11,000	25,156	59,999	20,942	103,299	19,740	10,440	01,402	10,503	19,100	(191,942)	317,219	(1,190,032)	(1,100,30
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		20,089	18,503	20,552	17,929	27,787	17,497	20,437	17,014	16,638	16,521	16,689	48,574	258,229	279,779	295,72
Remuneration of councillors		-	836	415	2,858	916	1,657	72	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268	3,359	15,187	13,272	14,06
Finance charges		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,896	7,59
Bulk purchases - Electricity		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		291	1,268	2,806	2,753	1,451	3,071	263	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	7,018	28,381	28,920	27,97
Contracted services		83	1,905	1,860	3,726	3,659	6,419	7,878	7,057	7,384	7,057	7,057	39,166	93,252	80,495	84,77
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	302	1,852	410	545	7,533	10,642	5,572	5,62
Transfers and grants - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	139	742	728	1,433	5,801	8,843	10,039	9,489
Other expenditure		1,268	10,133	14,421	11,712	7,532	8,463	34,282	8,701	8,754	701	649	1,313	107,930	100,954	97,19
Cash Payments by Type		21,731	32,645	40,055	38,978	41,344	37,107	62,932	36,847	39,003	29,051	30,007	112,764	522,464	524,926	542,44
							•				•					,
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type									5.0-5	5.0-0	5.0	5.0-0	10.5:5	70.000	00.615	07
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,852	5,852	5,852	5,852	46,813	70,220	90,242	27,44
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	3,477	3,477	3,477	3,477	27,820	41,730	23,405	24,50
Total Cash Payments by Type	_	21,731	32,645	40,055	38,978	41,344	37,107	62,932	46,176	48,332	38,380	39,336	187,397	634,414	638,573	594,39
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		98,984	(20,965)	(14,897)	21,021	(14,402)	66,192	(43,184)	(27,728)	39,150	(21,877)	(20,150)	(379,339)	(317,195)	(1,834,625)	(1,762,89



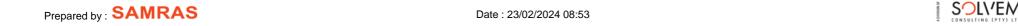


Monthly cash flows	Ref						Budget '	Year 2023/24						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
monany cash none		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands									Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		661,542	760,526	739,561	724,664	745,685	731,283	797,474	754,291	726,563	765,713	743,836	723,686	661,542	344,347	(1,490,278)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		760,526	739,561	724,664	745,685	731,283	797,474	754,291	726,563	765,713	743,836	723,686	344,347	344,347	(1,490,278)	(3,253,174)



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 22/02/2024

					-		Budget Ye	ear 2023/24						weatum Ter	m Revenue and	Expenditure
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	- '	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES			_		_	703	228	_	_	30	270	124	306	1,663	1,485	1,340
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	481	7,637	8,658	8,814	25,590	61.100	1
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- ,,,,,,	- 0,000	- 0,014	20,000		- 0,100
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	23	_	_	_	23	_	_
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	276	0	277	_	_
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	38	180	_	218	_	_
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200	_	105	_	305	1.000	_
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	,000	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	1	-	703	228	-	-	734	7,945	9,344	9,121	28,076	63,585	6,790
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		_	255	4,416	46	10,021	1,455	_	1,967	1,287	3,793	350	6,282	29,872	19,068	11,170
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	1,562	_	118	_	_	14	_	3,023	32	1,250	4,368	10,366	5,852	7,104
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	139	382	-	_	521	_	_
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	_	-	-	_	0	-	11	366	15	60	452	_	2,000
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	67	105	_	184	724	_
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	11	-	2	-	-	-	3	136	597	0	750	1,013	383
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	1,817	4,427	164	10,023	1,455	15	1,967	4,474	4,774	2,318	10,710	42,144	26,657	20,657
Total Capital Expenditure	2	_	1.817	4.427	164	10.727	1.684	15	1.967	5.208	12.719	11.662	19.831	70.220	90.242	27.447



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 22/02/2024

Description	Ref	•	-	•		·	Budget Ye	ar 2023/24							m Revenue and Framework	-
Безеприон	1101	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Capital Expenditure - Functional									Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Governance and administration		_	1,562	_	_	_	_	0	_	3,207	853	777	3,787	10,186	2,824	4,100
Executive and council		_		_	_	_	_		_	13	_	_		13		-,100
Finance and administration		_	1,562	_	_	_	_	0	_	3,128	747	777	3,787	10,002	2,824	4,100
Internal audit		_	- 1,002	_	_	_	_	_	_	66	105	_	-	171	2,021	-,100
Community and public safety		_	255	4,416	46	10.724	1,684		1,967	1,317	4.063	474	6.588	31.534	20.553	12,510
Community and social services		_			46	23	238	_	-	47	270	474	1.847	2.946	2,340	-
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_,,,,,		_
Public safety		_	255	4,416	_	10,701	1,446	_	1,967	1,232	3,771	_	4.741	28,529	18,195	12,510
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	,	_	_	-	-,	-	_		_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	37	22	_	_	59	18	_
Economic and environmental services		_	_	11	118	2	_	15	_	684	7,804	10.410	9,455	28,499	66,865	10,837
Planning and development		-	-	_	118	_	_	15	_	481	7,668	9,708	9,454	27,444	64,852	
Road transport		-	_	11	_	2	_	_	_	203	136	702	0	1,055	2,013	383
Environmental protection		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Trading services		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Energy sources		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	ı	ı	_	-	_
Water management		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Waste water management		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	(- I
Waste management		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 - 1
Other		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	1,817	4,427	164	10,727	1,684	15	1,967	5,208	12,719	11,662	19,830	70,220	90,242	27,447



					В	udget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	A1	В	Č	D	E	F	Ğ	H		
infrastructure		50,000	50,000	_	_	_	_	(25,000)	(25,000)	25,000	56,000	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- (=3,100)	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		-	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations			_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	
Capital Spares			_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	(25,000)		25,000	56,000	-
Landfill Sites		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	(25,000)	(25,000)	25,000	56,000	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	-	_		_	_	
Electricity Generation Facilities			_	_	_	_	_		I [_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Rail Lines		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	_	_	_	-	-	-			_	
LV Networks Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	-	-	_		_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Piers		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Revetments		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	-	-		_	-	
									_			
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	
Crèches		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	
Clinics/Care Centres							_			_	_	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Testing Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Museums		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_	_	
Public Ablution Facilities Markets		_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	
Markets Stalls		_		_				_		_		
Abattoirs			_	_	_	_	_		[]	_		
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	
All PUTES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares		-							1			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		-	-	- -	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



					Ві	udget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1	
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted	2025/26 Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	14 H		
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_
Conservation Areas			_	_				I .			_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
· ·												
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		10,930	11,176	-	-	-	-	(8,662)	(8,662)	2,514	7,579	7,275
Operational Buildings		10,930	11,176	-	-	-	-	(8,662)	(8,662)	2,514	7,579	7,275
Municipal Offices		9,180	9,305	-	-	-	-	(7,873)	(7,873)	1,432	5,429	6,775
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	650	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		750	750	-	-	-	-	(439)	(439)	311	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant			-	-	-	-	-			-		-
Depots		800	921	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	571	1,500	500
Capital Spares Housing		_	-	-	_	-	-	-		_	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_
		4.700	4.700	_		_		(000)	(000)	4.500	_	
Intangible Assets		1,700	1,700		-		-	(200)	(200)	1,500		-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		1,700	1,700	-	_	-	_	(200)	(200)	1,500	-	-
Water Rights		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1,500	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,960	3,075	_	_	_	_	544	544	3,619	910	900
Computer Equipment		1,960	3,075	-	-	-	-	544	544	3,619	910	900
		703	703	_	_	-	-	78	78	781	131	73
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		703	703	-	-	-	-	78	78	781	131	73
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	7,094	-	_	-	-	(1,265)	(1,265)	5,829	1,898	2,024
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	7,094	-	-	-	-	(1,265)	(1,265)	5,829	1,898	2,024
Transport Assets		23,162	23,217	-	-	-	-	(1,368)	(1,368)	21,849	10,600	10,300
Transport Assets		23,162	23,217	-	-	-	-	(1,368)	(1,368)	21,849	10,600	10,300
Land			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals												I .
Zoological plants and animals Immature		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Zoological plants and animals Immature Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals Immature					-		-	-	-	-		-



R thousan	Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.				2024/25	2025/26
			Rudast	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds				Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
	مام		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid.	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
capital ex	ds penditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastruct	<u>ure</u>		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
	s Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads Road Structures		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
	Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
D	Prainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ttorm water Conveyance ttenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	cal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	ower Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IV Substations IV Switching Station		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	IV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	IV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IV Switching Stations IV Networks		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
L	V Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supply Infrastructure Pams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
В	loreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
	rump Stations Vater Treatment Works		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
В	lulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	vistribution Vistribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ristribution Points RV Stations		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
С	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	tion Infrastructure tump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ump station		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
	Vaste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outfall Sewers collet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Papital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Naste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	andfill Sites Vaste Transfer Stations		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
	Vaste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vaste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vaste Separation Facilities Dectricity Generation Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
	apital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	frastructure Pail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	raii Lines Pail Structures		_	_	-	-	-	_	-			_	-
	Pail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Prainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ttorm water Conveyance ttenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
	IV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	V Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Papital Spares al Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
S	and Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pevetments Promenades		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
С	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ation and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
	ata Centres Core Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_
D	Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communit Comm	y Assets nunity Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	lunny Facilities Ialls		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
С	Pentres Pentres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	crèches Dinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T	esting Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	fuseums Balleries		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	Theatres		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
	ibraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	emeteries/Crematoria folice		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
P	Yarks		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
	Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	lature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
N	flarkets		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
	hattails		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	battoirs irports		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
T	axi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	Capital Spares and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										-	_	_	_
Sport	ndoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_		
Sport a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-



					Ві	udget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +: 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Č	D	Ë	F	G	H		
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets		100	100	-	-	-	-	(99)	(99)	1	450	375
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		100 100	100	-	-	-	-	(99)	(99) (99)	1	450 450	375 375
		100	100	-	-	-	-	(99)	(99)	_'	450	3/3
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops									_	_		
Yards		_		_		_		_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		-	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,200	100	-	-	-	-	_	_	100	1,200	1,200
Computer Equipment		1,200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,200	1,200
Furniture and Office Equipment		830	830	-	-	-	-	198	198	1,027	774	750
Furniture and Office Equipment		830	830	-	-	-	-	198	198	1,027	774	750
		-	-	_		_	_	-	-		_	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Machinery and Equipment											-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_		_		_	<u> </u>	_	_		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-		-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection						-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	_	_						l
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Immature Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Immature		-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	- - -	-	-



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 22/02/2024

						udget Year 2023/					Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Dauget	Dauget
R thousands Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
nfrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	_	_		-	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	-	_	_		-	_	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		_	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	_	
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points PRV Stations		_	_	-	_	-	_	_		_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	[-]	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	_	-		_	-	
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_	_	-	-	_	_	_		-	_	:
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations LV Networks		_	_	-	-	-	_	_		-	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments Promenades		_	_	-	_	-	_	_		_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		_	_	-	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Community Assets		1,800	2,394	_	_	_	-	1,306	1,306	3,700	1,800	1,8
Community Assets Community Facilities		1,800	2,394	-	-	-	-	1,306	1,306	3,700	1,800	1,8
Halls		-,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	,555		-,550	1,0
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		4.000	2,394	-	-	-	-	4 202	4 200	3,700	4.000	1.0
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		1,800	2,394	-	_	_	_	1,306	1,306	3,700	1,800	1,8
Museums		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Cemetenes/Crematoria Police		_	_	-	_	_	_	_] []	_	-	
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets Stalls		_	_	_	-	_	_	_		-	_	
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-			_	_	
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		



Description R thousands Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	udget Year 2023/ Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts		Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted	2025/26 Adjusted
R thousands Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage investment properties		Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds			Hat. OI I IOV.					
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties					capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties			7.	8	9	10	11	12 F	13	14		
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties			A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
nvestment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6,698	6,674	-	-	-	_	3,917	3,917	10,590	7,114	7,749
Operational Buildings		6,698	6,674	-	-	-	-	3,917	3,917	10,590	7,114	7,749
Municipal Offices		5,983	5,951	_	_	_	_	3,917	3,917	9,868	6,329	6,884
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-		_
Building Plan Offices		700	700	_	_	_	_	_	_	700	770	850
Workshops		15	23		_	_	_	_	_	23	15	15
Yards		-	_	_	_	_	_		_ [_	-	-
Stores			_				_		[
Laboratories		_	l [_	_	_		_		_	_	
Training Centres		_	_	_		_			_	_	_	_
		_	_	_				_			_	_
Manufacturing Plant Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_
								-				_
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Unspecified		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
		25	25			_		_	_	25		
Computer Equipment				-							25	25
Computer Equipment		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		900	900	-	_	-	-	(125)	(125)	775	970	1,050
Furniture and Office Equipment		900	900	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	775	970	1,050
		150	150	_	_	_		50	50	200	150	180
Machinery and Equipment		150	150					50	50		150	180
Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-	-			200		
Transport Assets		1,049	455	-	-	-	-	301	301	756	1,024	1,089
Transport Assets		1,049	455	-	-	-	-	301	301	756	1,024	1,089
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Land		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Policing and Protection		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Immature		_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_	_
Policing and Protection		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Losogical plants and animals	Ш	_	_	-		_		_	_			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	10,622	10,598	_	_	_	_	5,449	5,449	16,046	11,083	11,893



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 22/02/2024

						udget Year 2023/					Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Pittersonde		Budget	7	8	capital 9	10	11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastructure		125	125	_	_					125	125	125
Roads Infrastructure		87	87	_	-	-	-	-	_	87	87	87
Roads		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	87
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants			1 -	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 -	1 -	_
HV Substations		1	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	1	1	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes Reservoirs		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
Bulk Mains				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Distribution Points PRV Stations		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_] [_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10	10	_	-	-	-	-	_	10	10	10
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_]	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Revetments		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Promenades		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	27	27
Data Centres		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Core Layers Distribution Layers		27	27	_	_	_	_	_	_	27	27	27
Capital Spares		-	-		_	_	_	_] [-	-	-
Community Assets		63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	60
Community Facilities		63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	60
Halls		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres		3 6	3 6	_	-	_	_	_	_	3 6	3 6	3
Fire/Ambulance Stations		47	47	_	_	_	_	_] [47	47	47
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres Libraries		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		- 0	- 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	- 0	- 0	_
Public Abilition Facilities Markets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Stalls		0	0	_	_	_	_	_] -	0	0	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conital Coarse	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	J								1	1		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-										- - -



					В	udget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted		capital	Unavoid.	Govt	· ·		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	. C	10 D	11 F	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Monuments	+	- A	AI		C	U	E	г	-			
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Works of Art			_		_	-	_	_			-	
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,107	1,107	-	_	_	_	-	-	1,107	1,107	1,10
Operational Buildings		1,072	1,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,072	1,072	1,07
Municipal Offices		969	969	_	_	_	_	_	_	969	969	96
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	-						_	-	- 555	_
Building Plan Offices									_			
		32	32	_		_	_	_	_	32	32	3
Workshops Yards		32	32	_	-	_	-	_	_	32	32	
					-		-	-				-
Stores		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
Laboratories		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
Depots		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	6
Capital Spares		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Housing		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	3
Staff Housing		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	3
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	-		_	_			_
Biological or Cultivated Assets			_		_	-	-					
Intangible Assets		162	162	-	-	-	-	23	23	185	162	16
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		162	162	-	-	-	-	23	23	185	162	16
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		162	162	-	_	_	-	23	23	185	162	16
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		2,018	2,018	-	-	-	-	6	6	2,024	2,018	2,01
Computer Equipment		2,018	2,018	-	-	-	-	6	6	2,024	2,018	2,01
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,597	1,597	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	1,590	1,594	1,59
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,597	1,597	-	_	_	_	(7)	(7)	1,590	1,594	1,59
Machinery and Equipment		1,896	1,896	-		-	-	(2)	(2)	1,894	1,896	1,89
Machinery and Equipment		1,896	1,896	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	1,894	1,896	1,89
Transport Assets		2,592	2,592	_		_	_	_	-	2.592	2,592	2,59
Transport Assets Transport Assets		2,592	2,592	-	_	-		-	-	2,592	2,592	2,59
			2,392							2,092	2,392	2,38
<u>Land</u>		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	_	_								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals <u>Living resources</u> Mature		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals <u>Living resources</u> Mature Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals <u>Living resources</u> Mature		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals <u>Living resources</u> Mature Policing and Protection		_	-	-								-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals <u>Living resources</u> Mature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals		-		-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals <u>Living resources</u> Mature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Immature		- - -	- - -	- - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals <u>Living resources</u> Mature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Immature Policing and Protection		- - - -	- - -	- - - -	- -	- -	- -	- - -	- - -	- -	-	-



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 22/02/2024

	1_					udget Year 2023/					Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cl		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
	133											
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants HV Substations		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks Capital Spares		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Buik Mains Distribution				_				_	[_	_	
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station Reticulation		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	
Outfall Sewers		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rail Structures		_	_	_			_	_		_		
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations LV Networks		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments Promenades		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
rromenaues Capital Spares			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		_	-	-	_	_	-	-		-	_	
Community Assets Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Halls		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	
Testing Stations Museums		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Parks		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs Airports		_	-	-	-	_	_	_		-	_	
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	1		_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	
Capital Spares		-										
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				



					В	udget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1	
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted	2025/26 Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	14 H		
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Historic Buildings Works of Art			_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other assets		5,682	5,221	-	-	-	-	(1,601)	(1,601)	3,619	10,700	2,550
Operational Buildings		5,682	5,221	-	-	-	-	(1,601)	(1,601)	3,619	10,700	2,550
Municipal Offices		4,782	3,315	-	-	-	-	(1,597)	(1,597)	1,717	4,400	2,550
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	- 252	-	-	-	-	- (250)	(250)	-	-	-
Workshops Yards		350	350	-	_	-	_	(350)	(350)	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		250	432	-	-	-	-	90	90	522	500	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		300	1,124	-	-	-	-	76	76	1,200	5,800	-
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-
Staff Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	-	-
Water Rights		1,000	1,000	_	_	_	_	(1,000)	(1,000)	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,250	4,249	-	-	-	-	17	17	4,266	-	2,000
Computer Equipment		4,250	4,249		-	-	-	17	17	4,266	-	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		155	155	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	113	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		155	155	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	113	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Living resources Mature		-	-	_	-	-	-	_		_	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals			-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 22/02/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Medium 1	erm Revenue ar	nd Expenditure F	ramework	
	Program/Project description	number						Budget Ye	ear 2023/24	Budget Yea	r +1 2024/25	Budget Yea	r +2 2025/26
thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted
			ľ	·	*	7	ů	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budaet
arent municipality:	W -52 -10/-6												
List all capital programs/projects grouped by	Municipal vote												
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES													i i
VOIR 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT							300	_				
	LCD TV							150	_				
	UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION	ROOM						2,300	37				
	UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE	1						450	_				
	PAVE YARD / RETAINING WALL WORCE	STER FIRE	E DEPO1	r				350	_				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING													i
	PAVE YARD / RETAINING WALL WORCE							50,000	25,000				
	IBR STEEL STORE DMS / FFS UNDER EX		F					200	-				
	ALTERATIONS TO ROOF OF EXISTING O	ARPORT						550	-				
	UPGRADES BATHROOM							350 5.000	-				
	ELECTRIC / HEATING GO GREEN							5,000	-				i
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES													i
VOLE 0 - 1 IIVAIVCIAE SERVICES	VIP AND PAYROLL SYSTEM							1.000	_				i i
	VII AND I ATROLE OTOTEM							1,000	_				i i
													i i
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES													
	INDUSTRIAL SCANNER: REGISTRATION	OFFICE						-	177				
Entities:													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by	Municipal Entity												
Entity Name													
Project name													



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 22/02/2024

DCZ Cape winerands DM - Supporting Table Sb.				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26							
Description R thousands	Ref	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Municipal Entity		- /	71.		Ü			1				
Revenue By Municipal Entity Entity 1 total revenue Entity 2 total revenue Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Expenditure By Municipal Entity Entity 1 total operating expenditure Entity 2 total operating expenditure Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									- - - - - -	- - - - - - -		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity Entity 1 total capital expenditure Entity 2 total capital expenditure Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	- - - - - -		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	ı	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 23/02/2024 08:53





2023/2024 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SDBIP

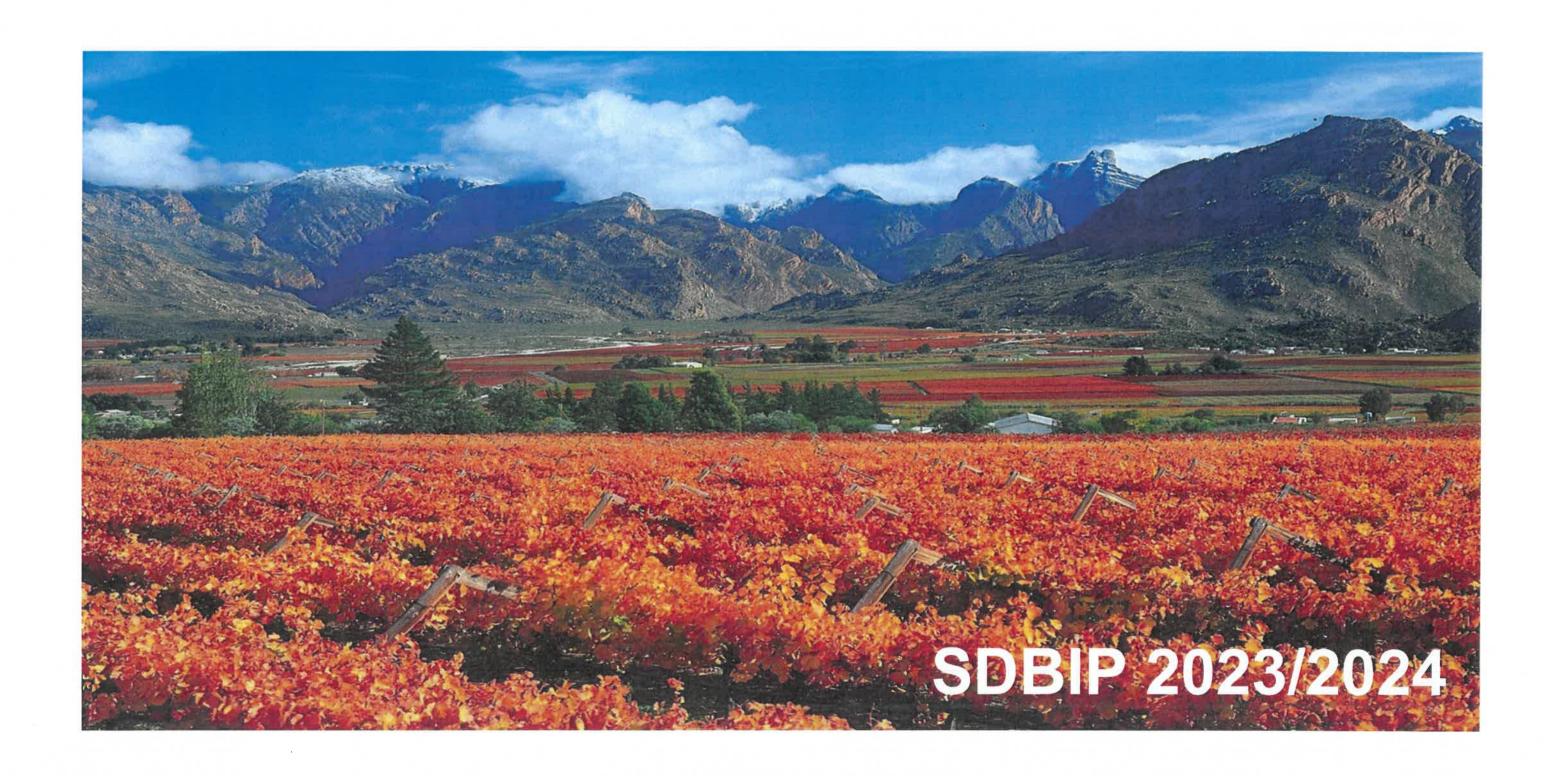


Table of Contents

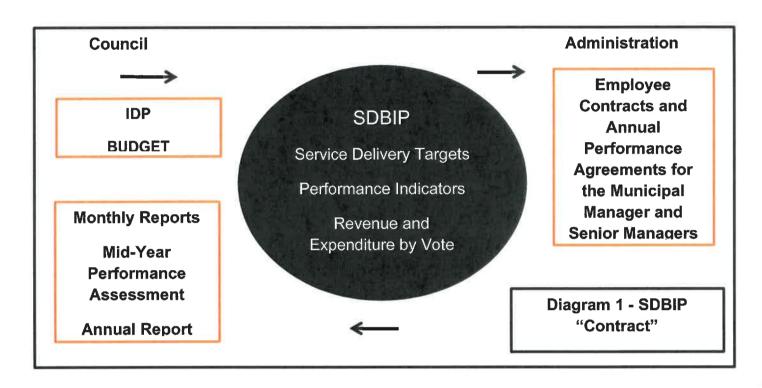
1.	GLOSSARY	2
2.	INTRODUCTION	3
3.	RISK MANAGEMENT	4
4.	MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	5
5.	MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	6
6.	EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)	7
7.	CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS)	8
	7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	9
8.	CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	10
	8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:	11
9.	QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S)	12
10.	CONCLUSION	27
11.	ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS	28
12.	ANNEXURE B: CIRCULAR 88	35

1. GLOSSARY

AQM	Air Quality Management	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
CWDM	Cape Winelands District Municipality	MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003
DMC	Disaster Management Centre	MSA	Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998
DITP	District Integrated Transport Plan	MHS	Municipal Health Services
ECD	Early Childhood Development	мм	Municipal Manager
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000
КРА	Key Performance Area	PGWC	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
КРІ	Key Performance Indicator	SAMRAS	South African Municipal Resource System
ICT	Information and Communications Technology	SCM	Supply Chain Management
IDP	Integrated Developmental Plan	SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
IGR	Inter-Governmental Relations	SDF	Spatial Development Framework
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan	SM	Senior Manager
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education Training Authority	so	Strategic Objective
LTA	Local Tourism Association	WSP	Workplace Skills Plan
MAYCO	Mayoral Committee		

2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of -
 - Revenue to be collected, by source; and
 - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.
- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include;

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM's. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

3. RISK MANAGEMENT

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve) and related strategic risks (what could prevent us from reaching our desired outcomes:

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TOP STRATEGIC RISKS
. Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	Current Strategic risks Compromised financial sustainability of the municipality; Insufficient electricity supply (load shedding); Loss of provincial roads services function;
 Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. 	Deteriorating employee wellness;Natural disasters;Social unrest/Increasing social ills;
Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	 Commercial crime; Operational inefficiencies; Third party risk; Limitations to attract, retain and further develop skilled staff.

These top strategic risks are currently under review and will be finalised soon. These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2017/18 – 2021/22. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the <u>impact</u> that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the <u>likelihood</u> of the risk materialising.

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

			IN THE PARTY IS	CALL THE CAL							10000							. X	F	1 1 3 10
Description	50	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	Feb Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	August	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nav.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES																			M 100	
EQUITABLE SHARE	3	-3 046 000	-3.046.000	-3.046.000	- 0								#	124			-3.046.000			
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS	2	-2 405.000	-2.405.000	-2.271.000	NAME OF STREET	-330.792	-124 975	-455.767	-455.767	-139.125	-136.500		-275.625	-275.625		-131.000	of Burn	408.608	-500.000	-500.000
PROGRAMME					21	-393 498	-53.349	-446.847	-446.847	-53.349	-53 349		-106 698	-106.698	-106 698	-53.349	-53.349	-53.349	-53.349	-126.361
LOC GOV.FINAN MANAGEM GRANT NT TRANSFER:RSC REVENUE	3	-1.000.000	-1.000.000	-1.000.000		-393 496	-00:048			-55.549	-55 545	00.040.000	_		100,000	00.010		00.010	00.0	
REPLACEMENT	3	-255.683.000	-255.683.000	-255.683.000	-107 804.000	a live	*	-107.804.000	-107,804.000			-86.243.000	-86.243.000	-86.243.000			-61.636.000	- 10 OM		
RURAL ROADS ASSET MAN	2	-2.888.000	-2.888.000	-2.888.000			The state of	(3)		Hard House	-60.167		-60.167	-60.167	-12.033	-12.033		City install		-2.803.767
SYST (DORA)													-		MINISTER OF					
CWDM INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (DORA)	2	All four A se	A STATE OF	Stell House Steel 11		All the St	in the st	9.7	*						3/10/25			10 7 10 20	30	
NON MOTORISED TRANSPORT	2	-3 500.000	-3.500.000	-3.500.000									fi i	- 9	2	1 200	100		-3.500.000	
INFRASTRUCTURE	-	000.000																The second		
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-500.000	-500.000	-500.000		# 1		3.	8	7 7 5 7	1	- , 4 - 6	Ŧ	*	1000		-500.000	*		
SETA-REFUNDS	3	-334.800	-334.800	-334.800	-30.631			-30,631	-30,631			-189.077	-189.077	-189.077			1 31 138			-115.092
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1	-76.000	-76.000	-90 116			The state of	100	11 V 8	-6.840	-2.850		-9.690	-9.690		4.426		-30.000	-20.000	-26.000
WORKERS (GRANT)																				
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	3		11 11 %					220		P.							Exemple 1	2565		
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND	9	Non-Allen				1021	3.	(a)						=				100		
CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT										TO STATE OF								PARIS		
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)	1	-1.560 000	-1.560.000	-2 315.824				-				FIFTY *	- *	-	-783.846	-30.000	-85.000	-550.000	-450.000	-416.978
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO	2											a Ada a					TO THE	To Holl of	1030	
APPROACH GRANT	3																			
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC	3					0,93	Mary Daniel			A NATIONAL PROPERTY.	Ser. House	of the last			. 080	Los the	outul 30	Dun Ola	in a real	
EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT WC MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS				400 400												-54.000	-6.000	-6.000	-6.000	-126.482
GRANT	4			-198 482				-	*							01.000	0.000	0.000		
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-	2	1	-950.000	-950.000	FU- M-1 Fig.	F 1 500						7	*	14	2	0120128	-11-5	- X	*	-950.000
SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT MUNICIPAL WATER AND RESILIENCE											The state of the s				100000	SECTION 1				-1 200.000
GRANT	3			-1.200.000					*						1 V 1					31200.000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND	2	-51.888	-51.888	The second		La Carl	1 T	(a)	*		1		=			10 H 1 1 1 1			10 20	
DONATIONS																				
OTHER INCOME INCOME: EXIBITIONS	1				- 2	W		- 4			T Local						100			
SUBS. DOW: HIRING OF TOILETS	2	-1.120.000	-1.120.000	-1 120.000	-42.446	42.446	-88.288	-88.288	-88.288	-44 144	-44 144	-44 144	-132.432	-132.432			1 20		F	-899 280
SERVICE CHAGERS		400,000	400,000	400,000		1.440	-13.787	-12.347	-12.347		200	-24 175	-24.175	-24.175	- 7		-15.800		-35.800	-31.878
FIRE FIGHTING EXTERNAL INTEREST	1	-120.000	-120.000	-120.000	8.	1.440	-13.707	- (2.34)	-(2.04)			19-711/9	2	21110						
INTEREST EARNED	3	-63.000.000	-63.000.000	-73 103.481	-155.562	-1 583.899	-1.818.133	-3.657.594	-3.657.594	-2.512.676	-2.519.454	-1 412 538	-6.444.668	-6.444.669	-3,495 920	-11.901.059	-11.901.060	-11.901.059	-11.901.060	-11.901.061
MISCELLANEOUS INCOME																			200	-800
SALE WASTE PAPER	3	-800	-800			15		-400	-400		-437	-437	-874	-873						-48.726
SALE: TENDER DOCUMENTS TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE	3	-50.000 -50.000	-50.000 -50.000				-6.229		-18.573	-6 289	-6.576		-12.865	-12.865	-6.584					-11.978
ELECTRICITY INCOME	2	-4.000	-4.000				2 3									-609	-847	-847	-847	-850
SALE: SCRAP MATERIAL	2	-98.100	-98.100				100	-12.492	-12.492					9	24			*)	200	-85.608 -26.746
RECYCLING OF WASTE	2	-50,000	-50.000	-50.000		-18.433		-23.254	-23.254				21	The state of the s				14.00		The second second
LICENCE PERMITS & HEALTH CERTIFICATES	1	-600.000	-600.000	-600.000	-7.948	-89.661	-113.036	-210.645	-210.645	-61 731	-50.616	-39 428	-151.775	-151.774	-797	-55.000	-45.800	-67.000	-35.000	-33.983
INSURANCE REFUND	3	-340.000	-340.000	-340.000	-5.053	11.1.6		-5.053	-5.053	-1.357			-1.357	-1.357	-5.576	-56.020	-15.000	-56.000	-65.994	-135.000
MERCHANDISING, JOBBINGS &	2					S to s		÷	3				9	19	4			DE PIS	100	
CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT FEES	3	-11.839.053	-11 839.053	-11.839.053	-861.801	-861.801	-861 801	-2.585.403	-2.585.404	-861.801		-1.723.602	-2.585.403	-2.585.404	-1.803.358	-1.588.490	-1.400.000	-1 600.000	345	-276.399
MANAGEMENT FEES	2	-11,032,033	-11 005.000	-145 000		-24.067	+12.033		-36.100	-12.033	-12 033	1	-24.066	-24.067		1	JA	21		-84.834
PLAN PRINTING AND DUPLICATES	2	-400				-100		-100	-100					100	N.					-300
ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS	1	-53 000						-		X		-1.850	-1.850	-1.850						-53.000 -50
ENCROACHMENT FEES DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	3	-1.900	-1.900	-1.900								3,000	-1.000	- 1.000		THE RESERVE	-	1		
AGENCY	1	0		15.																
ROADS AGENCY	2	-127.072.500	-127 072 500				163	5		-6.430 265	-20 339.084	F *	-26.769.349	-26.769.350	40.040	3				-100.303 151
ROADS CAPITAL	2	-1 840 200	-1.840.200	-1 055.014							=				-13.648		- 3			-1.041.366
RENTAL FEES - GENERAL	3	-240.000	-240.000	-240.000	-21.142	-22 294	-20.935	-54.371	-64.371	-23.884	-22.294	-22.294	-68.472	-68 473						-107 157
MENTALT LEG - GENERAL		-477.524.641	-478.474.641								-23.247.504	-89.700.545	-123.101.543	-123.101.545	-6.228.460	-13.885.986	-78.704.856	-14.672.863	-16.568.050	-121.306.847

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Vote Number	Description	80	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	Feb Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	August	Sept:	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Doc	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb	March	April	May	June
1000	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	12 364 347	12 364 347	14,913,540	923,628	1.202.839	1,157.535	3,284,002	3.284 005	989,430	3,357.920	968.273	5.315.623	5,315,625	1.057.233	1.052,501	1.047,401	047 723	1 050.055	1.059 002
1001	OFFICE OF THE MM	3	4,301.605	4.789.605	4.769.721	305 497	547,091	307.928	1.160.516	1 160.518	122.410	390.955	380.072	893.437	893.440	311.743	317.228	311.624	308.400	318.885	1 147 888
1002	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	17.091 920	17 078 920	16.163.410	1 194.218	610.596	376 294	2.181.108	2.181 108	1.234 101	897.089	1.184.218	3.315.408	3.315.408	1.454.246	1 134.816	1,325,222	1.674.657	1 180.576	3.897.377
1003	Office of the Mayor	3	3 708.594	4.026.594	3,868.623	250.555	244,070	348.844	843.469	843,471	357.428	388.744	275.405	1.021.577	1.021,578	296,111	304,535	340.131	317 594	340 172	405,034
1004	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1	5.777,810	5.757.810	5.958 740	275.407	245 132	246 280	766.819	766.816	345.070	538.598	267.126	1.150.794	1,150.789	255.156	297 811	1 793.403	686,475	264 981	743.301
1005	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	3	1 364.698	1 364 698	1 417.518	106.006	106.006	151.994	364.006	364.014	108.970	108.970	108.970	326.910	326,918	116.985	117.224	117 308	117.248	117 550	140.287
1007	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	3	1.354.840	1.354.840	1.075.966	47.976	47 976	76.047	171.999	171.999	49.799	49.799	49.803	149.401	149.401	124.629	122.533	122.239	122.272	122 023	140.870
1010	PUBLIC RELATIONS	3	3.923.025	3,923,025	4,854,743	171 246	219 886	210.690	601.822	601.821	473,552	442.389	354.863	1.270.804	1 270.803	419 217	297.797	149 495	149,295	149,795	1.816,518
1020	INTERNAL AUDIT	3	3.223.481	3 223.481	3,218 155	253.345	245 163	249 583	748.091	748 094	215,951	397 266	240 626	853.842	853.846	212 218	212 562		211,970	211.849	555.653
1101	ADMIN SUPPORT	3	1 428.357	1.428.357	1,397,949	130.277	129.951	129.951	390.179	390,176	129,951	129.951	132.063	391.965	391,963	90.309	91.864		89.535	89 163	165,947
1102	SERVICES	3	10.734 406	10,734.406	9.734.234	683.027	726.033	700 728	2.109.788	2 109.789	708.927	1.091.812	1 458,192	3,258,931	3,258,928	168 522	809,817	808.536	814.215	810.780	953,645
1103	TOURISM HUMAN RESOURCE	1	6.562.899	6.512.899	6.752.283	310.644	496 835	337.089	1.144.568	1,144.568	474,576	591.940	312 888	1.379.404	1 379.403	298.046	522.396	1.121.496	790 396	399.861	1.096.116
1110	MANAGEMENT PROPERTY	3	12.452.046	15.437.046	15.488.166	622.474	975,286	918.579	2.516.339	2,516.338	1 109.284	1.776.724	1.977.207	4.863.215	4.863.217	1.014.492	1.034.910	1.290 315	1.115.289	1.517 306	2.136 300
1164	MANGEMENT	3	23 021.180	19.908.180	19.908.432	368.427	782.699	1.087.064	2.238.190	2,238.195	3.283.418	1.414.476	988.877	5.686.771	5.686,776	1.501 286	2,518.032	1.622.381	1.976.912	1.841.009	2.523.851
1165	MAINTENANCE	2	8 173.352	8 173.352	12.652.083	152 342	144.431	369.344	666.117	666 116	283.654	971 742	793 339	2.048.735	2.048,736	596.411	286.594	240.289	236.462	235 836	8 341.639
1166	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	3	463,929	463 929	402.629	26.020	24.583	24.625	75.228	75 228	36,419	43.741	62 750	142.910	142.913	-236	30.693	39.955	37.302	36.051	40.726
1201	MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	3	6.628 119	6.628 119	6.351.266	375.896	677.717	379.256	1.432.869	1.432.866	330.496	492.386	415.361	1.238.243	1.238.239	392.011	357.778	362.015	638.248	356.878	1.573.224
1202	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	2.153 558	2.153.558	2 156.740	55.948	330 139	55.948	442.035	442.037	539,837	-418.202	55.948	177.583	177.584	57 637	41.845	4.288	84.288	84.288	1.264 776
1205	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3	8,133,591	8.133.591	8.030 154	561.099	602 356	561.680	1.725.135	1,725 136	561.099	819.951	563 733	1.944.783	1.944.782	535.687	1.072 806	600.027	600 027	600.027	951 662
1210	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2	11.947.786	11.947 786	12 101 113	313.584	621.587	781.572	1.716.743	1,716.745	434.500	665.625	709,213	1.809.338	1.809.340	1.396.558	554.647	1.637,990	561 505	1.352.739	3.071.593
1215	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	2	3,936,200	3.936.200	3.636 200	-		243.902	243.902	243.902	245.510	363 372	253.988	862,870	862.870	24.846	266	266	266	266	2 503 518
1235	PROCUREMENT	3	10.456.698	10.456.698	9 222.847	641 854	663.028	820.493	2.125.375	2.125.373	673.569	1.077.852	725 372	2.476.793	2.476.792	524.207	734.378	782 265	690,336	690.157	1.199.336
1238	EXPENDITURE	3	4.365,592	4.365.592	3.444.544	325.758	263.965	210.807	800.530	800.531	235.913	274.152	212.128	722.193	722,196	260.785	330.112	294.227	294.227	294.227	448.243
1301	MANAG: ENGINERING	2	3.167 875	3.167 875	3.311.162	226.805	376.582	227 135	830.522	830.523	84 404	347.348	237 244	668.996	668.997	244.486	240 780	244 764	245 325	242.880	593.409
1310	TRANSPORT POOL	3	2.510.080	2.510.080	3 772.080	1.212	42.293	350,533	394.038	394.036	783.228	44 108	973,917	1.801.253	1.801.251	533.100	473.321	109.537	203,850	120.122	136,859
1330	PROJECTS WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)	1	6.108.976	6 108.976	4.935.050	105.688	121,117	232.698	459.503	459.507	117.436	239 737	268.790	625.963	625.967	22,419	115.513	113.511	109.687	110 169	3.378.285
1361	ROADS-MAIN/DIV	2	95 274.048	95 469 548	94 007.824	4.810.404	5.801 124	8,981.442	19.592.970	19.592 972	7 787 720	8.254.144	9.654 062	25.695.926	25,695,927	1.066 134	1,267 495	1 306.162	1 691.699	2.411.206	40.976.232
1362	MANAGEMENT: ROADS	2	11.075.334	11.079,834	9.472 122	761.476	739 489	805 545	2.306.510	2.306.509	748.365	1 166.059	828.033	2.742.457	2.742.452	695 722	715,582	727 142	716.444	740,063	828 202
1363	ROADS WORKSHOP	2	11.706.660	11.556.660	11.088 180	749.972	821.674	780.320	2.351.966	2.351.965	820.072	1 170.708	766.789	2.757.569	2.757.569	1.005.078	898.668	955.297	932.405	908.838	1.278.359
1364	ROADS: PLANT	2	11.324.622	11 274.622	12.444.694	111 533	316,647	2.114.225	2.542.405	2.542 403	1.394.484	814.090	1.941.901	4.150.475	4.150.476	2.056.057	1.321.370	880.074	425 645	411.515	657 153
1441	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	1	42.882.083	42.882.083	43.556.672	2.880.524	2.919 754	3.596.772	9 397.050	9.397.046	3.381.825	4.733.617	6 348.828	14.464.270	14.464.272	94 371	3.295.836	3.248.702	3 263 418	3 289,155	6.503 870
1475	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	1	3,362,491	3.349.491	3.537.635	216.435	216.435	223 137	656.007	656.010	216,792	365.970	226.252	809.014	809.017	219.096	228,432		227.337	240.947	918.529
1477	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	1	395 730	408.730	407.000		27 069	27 462	54.531	54.532	27 265	27.265	28.363	82.893	82.896	27 275	27.935	29.775	27.275	30 775	126.541
1478	MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL PERFORMANCE	1	3.790.441	3.885.441	3.979.300	271,775	472 118	275.465	1.019.358	1,019.359	88.378	537 792	287 432	913.602	913.602	293.927	311.702		317.688	354.105	446.916
1511	MANAGEMENT	3	2.024 368	1 359,368	1.472.610			34	34	34	3 190	2.713		5,903	5.903	3,488	2.833		1 333	2.733	1.451.953
1512	LAND-USE AND SPATIAL	3	2.425.180 1.556.513	2 425 180 1.556.513	2.682.900 1.778.727	175.683 105.473	187 293 258.527	174.996 107.317	537.972 471.317	537.975 471.320	177.295	332.440 174.144	178.452 106.885	688.187 385.641	688.188 385.643	177 970 108.160	178.993 108.067	178.992 107.567	263.992 109.317	175.302 108.148	481 492 380.510
1610	PLANNING DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	10.856.495	10.831,495	10.532 809	275.614	275.269	305.583	856.466	856.467	380 159	413.965	969.235	1.763.359	1.763.358	762.475	974.604	1.126.646	1.572.057	952 325	2.524.877
1615	PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	2	2.853.303	2.853.303	2.812.884	107 896	178.994	107.750	394.640	394 642	108 197	246.878	109 751	464.826	464 827	113.568	112,401	762 331	409.713	111.831	443.574
1620	FIRE SERVICES	1	72.858 257	72.858,257	79.743.649	3 109.883	3.237,353	3.976 278	10.323.514	10.323.515	3.952 563	6.910.654	6.420.430	17.283,647	17.283.645	11 730.337	11 086 319	10.426 405	6 754.809	4.698.428	7 440 190
		_	447.740.489	447.740.489	457.054.354	22.005.601	25.899.107	32.032.925	79.937.633	79.937.659	33.119.849	41.648.884	41.836.778	116.605.511	116.605.536	30.261.762	33.602.996	35.093.343	29.836.636	26.973.016	104.743.457

6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

Description	SO	Budget 2022/2923	Dec Adj Budget 2022/2023	Jan Adj Budget 2022/2023	Feb Adj Budget 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	Feb Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	August	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Com. and Dev. Services	1	1.521.537	1.521.537	1.521.537	1.244.596	1.518.537	1,518.537	1.518.537				-		6.786		236.279	243.065	243.064	31.894	205.510	336.419	267.181	414.700	19.768
Technical Services	2	8.620.000	8.620.000	8.620.000	8.634.500	9.833.000	9.833.000	10.818.000		13.500	568.492	581,992	581.991	835.992	277.867	274.558	1.388.417	1.388.418		1.500.000		1.700.051	500.000	5.147.540
Regional Dev. and Planning	1	8.717.000	8.717.000	8.717.000	7.642.299	8.285.000	8.285.000	9.017.150	23.850	648.100	416.582	1.088.532	1.088.532	615.592	522.279	377.477	1.515.348	1.515.346	394.915	637.297	1.747.461	1.836.635	1.684.509	112.453
Rural and Social Dev.	1	5.758.450	5.758.450	5.758.450	6.620.783	7.807.415	7.807.415	9.007.415	550.000	539.427	1.096.686	2.186.113	2.186.113	1 074.218	156.784	201.268	1.432.270	1.432.267	233.475	2.588.811	851.085	1.035.122	210.403	470.136
		24.616.987	24.616.987	24.616.987	24.142.178	27.443.952	27.443.952	30.361.102	573.850	1.201.027	2.081.760	3.856.637	3.856.636	2.532.588	956.930	1.089.582	4.579.100	4.579.095	660.284	4.931.618	2.934.965	4.838.989	2.809.612	5.749.897

7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

Description	SO	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	Feb Adj Budget 2023/2024	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 20245/2026	July	Aug.	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Oct	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Office of the Municipal	3	20.000	20.000	13.499						<u> </u>						*1-1			13.499			
Manager Public Relations	3	325.000	325.000	358.986															82,766	276,220		
Internal Audit	3	210.000																	65.631	105.419		
Admin. Support Services	3	142.800	142.800	267.443				- 117		<i>-</i>	-		m EVAn s				N LIE .		2.749	87.472	177.222	
Human Resources Management	3	350.000	350.000	126.148																17.830	108.318	
Property Management	3				24.000										-		T- III A					
Buildings : Maintenance	2	9.426.500	9.766.500	2.444.175	8.852,000	10.454.000				-		117.752		Market T	117.752	117.752	14.400			31.500	1.110.000	1.170.523
Finance Dept.: Management and Finance	3	1.348.900	1,348,900	728.456		2.000.000											420		10.698	365.638	291.700	60.000
Information Technology	2	8.600.000	8.600.000	8.512.000	2.100.000	2.100.000		1.562.103		1.562.103	1.562.103								3.022.713		200.000	3.727.184
Transport Pool	3	8.400	8.400	8.831	700.000					-					-			1	8.831			
Projects	2	50.000.000	50.000.000	25.000.000	56.000.000												500		481.079	7.636.501	8.597.982	8.283.938
Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	2	1.840.200	1.840.200	1.055.014	2.013.000	383.000			11.247	11.247	11.247		2.401		2.401	2.401			202.899	135.865	702.250	352
Municipal Health Services	1	94.600	94.600	58.985	18.000					1.00	1				=			-	37.453	21.532		
Disaster Management	1	6.205.000	5.688.000	2.946.106	2.340.000							46.080	23.040	237.916	307.036	307.035			47.420	270.419	474.368	1.846.863
Public Transport Regulation	n 2				HEX.					-					-				X .			
Fire Services	1	29.097.517	30.224.517	28.529.109	18.195.000	12.510.000		254.878	4.415.625	4.670.503	4.670.503		10.701.225	1.445.787	12.147.012	12.147.009		1.966.983	1.232.247	3.771.000		4.741.364
		107.668.917	108.618.917	70.219.802	90.242.000	27.447.000	-	1.816.981	4.426.872	6.243.853	6.243.853	163.832	10.726.666	1.683.703	12.574.201	12.574.198	15.320	1.966.983	5.207.985	12.719.396	11.661.840	19.830.224

7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Nr	Strategic Objective	Budget Allocation 2023/2024	Nr	Predetermined Objective	Budget Allocation 2023/2024
			1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM.	R 45 075 209
			1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.	R 10 532 809
1.	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	R 175 789 917	1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM.	R 79 743 649
			1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledgement.	R 23 506 900
			1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.	R 16 931 350
			2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.	R 127 012 820
	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport	R 177 279 312	2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services.	R 15 963 245
2.	system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	K 1// 2/9 512	2.3	To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District.	R 7 680 884
			2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.	R 10 885 050
			2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.	R 15 737 313
			3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.	R 29 205 551
3.	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support	R 134 346 227	3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.	R 37 439 057
	services to the CWDM.		3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.	R 67 701 619
Total		R 487 415 456			R 487 415 456

8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

South Street, Live Line 1, 1975	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:
Office of the Municipal Manager:	 Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP through: A well-defined and operational IDP Unit; A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit; A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit; A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and A well-defined and operational Communications Unit.

NO.	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.

CAPI	WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES
1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.
1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.
2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.
2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.3	To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.
3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.
3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance.
3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.

8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:

- 1. Basic Service Delivery;
- 2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
- 3. LED;
- 4. Financial Viability; and
- 5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

Over Performance	100% +
Target Achieved	100%
Target Almost Achieved	80% to 99%
Under Performance	1% to 79%
No Target for Quarter	0
Zero Performance	0%

9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

CWDM	PDO									C	Quarterly	Targets			
PDO	Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		Comments
	1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set.	1.1.1.1	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report).	12	3	3	3	3	3		3		12	
1.1	1.1.2	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	1.1.2.1	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
	1.1.3	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	14	5	Ø	5	5	10		5		25	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures
1.2	1.2.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	2	0	0	1	1	0		1		2	
	1.3.1	Effective planning and co- ordination of specialized fire-fighting services.	1.3.1.1	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	2	0	0	1	0	0		1		2	
1.3	1.3.2	Build fire-fighting capacity.	1.3.2.1	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	201	20	57	20	110	0		20		60	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures
1.4	1.4.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.1.1	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

				A KANFUSTER		HE TE				(Quarterly ⁻	Fargets			
M O	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
MOUNT I															Quarter 4 target decreased from 1 to 0, resulting in an annual target of 0. The SDF is approved annually as an Annexure of the IDP and Budget.
	1.4.2	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	1.4.2.1	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project.	2 447.81	0	0	0	0	1 000		1 300		2 300	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures Quarter 4 target adjusted from 1700 to 1300, resulting in an annual target of 2300. More initial project sites are being cleared. The initial sites are covered by adult/dense vegetation. Initial sites are smaller size because it is denser and more expensive to clear. The total number of project sites have increase from 39 to 56.
		To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and	1.4.3.1	Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1	1	1	1	1		1		4	
	1.4.3	Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.3.2	Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1	1	1		1		1		4	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

CWDM	PDO		KDIN								Quarterly [*]	Targets			
PDO	Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
	4.5.4	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape	1.5.1.1	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	34	0	0	0	0	33		0		33	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures
1.5	1.5.1	Winelands District.	1.5.1.2	Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	24	0	0	0	0	23		0		23	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

		The same of the sa		Kan Barfarmana					III II E EX	Quarte	erly Targets				
PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
			2.1.1.1	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
			2.1.1.2	Kilometres of roads re-sealed.	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	
	2.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function	2.1.1.3	Kilometres of roads bladed.	4 903.99	1 300	444.24	1 300	1 838.22	1 200		1 200		5 000	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures
2.1	2.1.1	and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	2.1.1.4	Kilometres of roads regravelled.	2.18	0	0	0	1.68	3		0		3	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures Quarter 4 target adjusted from 3 to 0. Annual target decrease to 3. Funding and manpower directed to flood damage.
2.2	2.2.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	2.2.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	0	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures
		Improve pedestrian	2.3.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	3	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
2.3	2.3.1	safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	2.3.1.2	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	2	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

CWDM	PDO			Key Performance						Quarte	erly Targets		11 - 12 - 1		
PDO	Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
	2.4.1	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.1.1	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	41.10%	5% (Cumulative)	3.20%	20% (Cumulative)	20%	40% (Cumulativ e)		90% (Cumulative)		90%	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
			2.4.2.1	Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	2	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
2.4	2.4.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.2.2	Number of solar geysers installed.	78	0	3	20	12	30		30		80	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures. Quarter 4 target decreased from 50 to 30, resulting in an annual target of 80. Landowners reacted slow on subsidies allocated to install solar geysers. Followups will continuously be made.
			2.4.2.3	Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	3	O T	•	0	0	3		8		11	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures. Quarter 4 target increased from 1 to 8, resulting in an annual target of 11. Previous

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

L. Line					THE STREET					Quarte	rly Targets				
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
															year projects funded with the current year's budget and additional funds being requested with adjustment budget to implement this year's projects.
2.5	2.5.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)

CWDM	PDO									Qua	arterly Targe	ets			
PDO	Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actua I Q4	Annual Target	Comments
	3.1.1	To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year.	3.1.1.1	Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
	3.1.2	Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders.	3.1.2.1	Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
	3.1.3	Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost- effective SCM practices.	3.1.3.1	Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end).	1	1		0	0	0		0		1	
3.1	3.1.4	To promote the financial viability of the CWDM through sound financial management practices	3.1.4.1	Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end.	12.90:1	0	0	0	0	0		8.55:1		8.55:1	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures. Quarter 4 target adjusted from 12.44:1 to 8.55:1. CWDM's investment strategy has changed to invest funds for more than one year. Current assets are not recognised as a long-term investment.
			3.1.4.2	Maintaining a sound Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property and Intangible Assets Ratio	0%	0	0	0	0	0		0%		0%	myestment.
			3.1.4.3	Maintain a sound Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio as at financial year-end.	19.82 months	0	0	0	0	0		1 to 3 months		1 to 3 months	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)

		0.16		THE PROPERTY OF	PART NO.					Qua	irterly Targe	ets			
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actua I Q4	Annual Target	Comments
			3.1.4.4	Maintain a sound Level of Cash Backed Reserves Ratio as at financial year-end.	1 197%	0	0	0	0	0		100%		100%	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
			3.1.4.5	Maintain a sound Net Operating Surplus Margin Ratio as at financial year-end.	12%	0	0	0	0	0		Equal to and greater than 0%		Equal to and greater than 0%	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
			3.1.4.6	Maintain a sound Creditors Payment Period Ratio as at financial year-end.	29 days	0	0	0	0	0		30 days		30 days	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
			3.2.1.1	Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively	11	1	4	1	2	3		2		7	
3.2	3.2.1	To coordinate functional statutory and other committees	3.2.1.2	Number of MAYCO meetings that are supported administratively	11	2	3	2	2	3		2		9	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
		To capacitate a skilled and competent	3.3.1.1	Number of WSP submissions to the LGSETA.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
3.3	3.3.1	workforce in order to realise organisational SO's	3.3.1.2	The percentage of CWDM's training budget actually spent on implementing its WSP.	73.23%	5% (cumulative)	7%	20% (cumulati ve)	35%	40% (cumulativ e)		90% (cumulative)		90%	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
	3.3.2	Facilitate an administrative function in so far as it relates to labour relations	3.3.2.1	Number of Employment Equity report submissions to the Department of Labour.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)

CWDM	PDO					A FRE				Qu	arterly Targe	ets			
PDO	Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actua I Q4	Annual Target	Comments
	3.3.3	To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery	3.3.3.1	The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year	67%	0	6%	0	17%	0		80%		80%	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
	3.3.4	To promote good governance in the CWDM.	3.3.4.1	Number of Audit & Performance Audit Committee meetings that are supported administratively	NEW KPI	1	2	1	1	1		1		4	
3.3	3.3.5	To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation	3.3.5.1	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan	79.55% of appointment s	0	0	0	Ō	0		90% of appointments		90% of appointment s	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
	3.3.6	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area	3.3.6.1	Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives	10 623	1 240	1 676	2 140	0	3 540		2 640		9 560	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.
	3.3.7	To improve intergovernmental relations within the district as with other districts.	3.3.7.1	Improve inter-governmental relations within the district by initiating and participating in the DCF and JDMA meetings.	7	2	2	2	2	2		2		8	Correction to baseline, in line with audited figures.

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.1	1.a	1	Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	R 1 000 000	-	R 128 397	Number of farms serviced	44	10	0	10	18	15		10		45	
1	1.1	1.b	1	Environmental Health Education	R 518 537	-	R 114 668	Number of theatre performances	0	0	0	0	0	35		35		70	
1	1.2	1.d	5	Disaster Risk Assessments	R-	-		Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	
1	1.4	1.e	5	River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	R 100 000	-	-	Hectares cleared	187.82	0	0	0	0	0		100		100	
1	1.4	1.f	3	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	R 500 000	-	R 53 831	Number of SMME's supported	27	0	0	0	0	0		21		21	
1	1.4	1.g	3	Business Retention & Expansion	R 610 000	-	R 560 000	Number of action plans for tourism sector	24	0	0	2	2	3		14		19	
1	1.4	1.h	3	Investment Attraction Programme	R 500 000	-	R 30 000	Number of projects implemented	2	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	
1	1.4	1.i	3	Small Farmers Support Programme	R 500 000	_	R 199 947	Number of small farmers supported	10	0	0	0	0	0		7		7	
1	1.4	1.j	3	SMME Training & Mentorship	R 532 000	R 718 000	R 155 880	Number of M & E Reports	2	0	0	0	0	1		1		2	Budget increased from R 532 000 to R 718 000; due to the later appointment of the Service Provider not all training and mentorship could be done with the beneficiaries in 2022/23. The funding could not be rolled to the current year. We therefore requested additional funding to complete these beneficiaries training and mentorship.

CWDM SO	смрм Рро	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.4	1.k	3	Tourism Month	R 71 000	-	R 25 200	Tourism month activities	1	1	1	0	0	0		0		1	
1	1.4	1.1	3	Tourism Business Training	R 950 000	-	R 22 470	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	0	0	4		5		0		9	
1	1.4	1.m	3	Tourism Educationals	R 260 000	R 360 000	R 100 000	Number of educationals	8	3	1	3	8	3		5		14	Budget increased from R 260 000 to R 360 000. Quarter 4 target increased from 4 to 5, resulting in an annual target of 14. Additional educationals was requested for Q4.
1	1.4	1.n	3	LTA Projects	R 390 000	R 360 000	R 330 000	Number of LTA's participating	14	5	5	0	0	7		0		12	Budget decreased from R 390 000 to R 360 000. Quarter 3 target decreased from 8 to 7, resulting in an annual target of 12. Target for the 3 rd quarter to change as one LTA did not submit a project. Their funds will be a saving.
1	1.4	1.0	3	Tourism Events	R 477 000	R 453 150	R 262 350	Number of tourism events	2	7	6	7	3	3		5		22	Budget decreased from R 477 000 to R 453 150. Incorrect name was provided on application and payment could not be done. Event has taken place and hence this amount should be regarded as a saving.
1	1.4	1.p	3	Tourism Campaigns	R 528 000	R 1 028 000	R 297 755	Campaigns implemented	3	0	1	0	0	0		1		1	Budget increased from R 528 000 to R 1 028 000. The cost of the radio advertisements and upcoming Cape Winelands Tourism Exhibition necessitates more money.
1	1.4	1.q	3	Township Tourism	R 500 000	-	R 294 554	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	3	1	4	1	3	1		0		3	

смрм so	смрм Рро	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.4	1.r	3	EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	R 2 367 000	-	R 271 892	Number of hectares cleared	2 362.81	0	0	0	0	1 000		1 200		2 200	Quarter 4 target decreased from 1600 to 1200, resulting in an annual target of 2200. More initial project sites are being cleared. The initial sites are covered by adult/dense vegetation. Initial sites are smaller size because it is denser and more expensive to clear. The total number of project sites have increase from 39 to 56.
1	1.5	1.s	1	HIV/AIDS Programme	R 122 500	-	R 55 933	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	1	0	3	3	1		0		5	
1	1.5	1.t	1	Artisan Skills Development	R 300 000	-	-	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1	0	0	0	0	1		1		2	
1	1.5	1.u	1	Elderly	R 342 240	R 542 240	R 24 042	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	6	1		1		2		2		6	Quarter 3 and 4 targets adjusted from 1 to 2, resulting in an annual target of 6. Budget increased from R 342 240 to R 542 240. High request demand for active age programs therefor we provide opportunities for the elderly to visit historical sites.
1	1.5	1.v	1	Disabled	R 395 998	-	R 191 398	Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities.	6	0	0	3	3	2		0		5	
1	1.5	1.w	1	Community Support Programme	R 439 967	-	R 289 340	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community-based organisations	28	0	0	0	0	47		0		47	
1	1.5	1.x	1	Families and Children				Programmes and support for vulnerable children	6	2	2	2	2	1		2		7	Quarter 4 target increased from 1 to 2, resulting in an annual target of 8. Budget increased from R 601 500 to R 801 500.
					R 601 500	R 801 500	R 266 265	Provision of sanitary towels	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	High request demand from CBOs, NGOs, and schools within district

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
																			to provide more opportunities for learners to embark on educational excursions which enhance learning outside classroom.
1	1.5	1.y	1	Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	R 3 005 420	R 3 605 420	R 2 378 246	Number of programmes	21	5	5	5	5	6		5		21	Quarter 3 target increased from 5 to 6. Quarter 4 target increased to 5. Resulting in an annual target of 21. Budget increase from R 3 005 420 to R 3 605 420. High request demand from federations, schools, and clubs for community-based mass participation programmes.
1	1.5	1.y.1	1	Youth	R 2 051 900	R 2 251 900	R 70 521	Number of youth development programmes	4	0	0	2	2	1		2		5	Quarter 4 target increased from 1 to 2, resulting in an annual target of 5. Budget increased from R 2 051 900to R 2 251 900. High demand from youth stakeholders to host youth summit or indaba.
1	1.5	1.y.2	1	Women	R 349 890	-	R 176 634	Number of awareness programmes	4	3	3	1	4	0		1		5	
1	1.5	1.y.3	1	Early Childhood Development	R 198 000	_	R 166 000	Number of ECDs supported	40	0	0	0	0	33		0		33	

смрм во	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual	Comments
2	2.1	1.z	3	Clearing Road Reserves	R 1 775 000	R 1 360 000	R 347 315	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	0	0	0	0	153.15	320		320		640	Budget decreased from R 1 775 000 to R 1 360 000.Tender prices are known and this result in less funds needed to complete project.
2	2.1	1.bb	3	Road Safety Education	R928 000	R1 128 000	R 927 899	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	1	0	0	1	1	0		0		1	Budget increased from R 928 000 to R 1 128 000. Road safety initiatives for scholars, we must reprioritise to buy reflector vests instead of stationery. The current adjustment for this financial year will procure Learner Peak Caps then in the new financial year this amount will be utilised to procure reflector vests.
2	2.2	1.dd	3	Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	R 650 000	R 550 000	-	Number of Schools assisted	0	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	Budget decreased from R 650 000 to R 550 000.
2	2.4	1.ee	3	Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	R 1 000 000	R 500 000	R 67 500	Number of solar geysers installed	152	0	3	20	12	30		30		80	Budget decreased from R 1 000 000 to R 500 000. Quarter 4 target decreased from 50 to 30, resulting in an annual target of 80. Landowners reacted slow on subsidies allocated to install solar geysers. Follow-ups will continuously be made.
2	2.4	1.ff	3	Upgrading of Sport Facilities	R 1 780 000	R 3 540 000	R 627 695	Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	0	0	1	0	0	3		8		11	Budget increased from R 1 780 000 to R 3 540 000. Quarter 4 target increased from 1 to 8, resulting in an annual target of 11. Previous year projects funded with the current year's budget and additional funds being requested with adjustment budget to implement this year's projects.

2023/2024 Draft Adjustment Budget SDBIP

CWDM SO	СМДМ РДО	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual	Comments
2	2.3	1.hh	3	Sidewalks and Embayment's	R 3 700 000	R 3 740 000	-	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	0	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	Budget increased from R 3 700 000 to R 3 740 000.

10. CONCLUSION

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by Senior Managers (SMs) and the Municipal Manager (MM) against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and her Mayoral Committee (MAYCO) to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPIs as presented in the SDBIP.

Confirmed	by:

Municipal Manager:V......

Date: 22/02/2024

Approved by:

Executive Mayor:

Date: 22/22/2004

11. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

- CWDM's mandate;
- 2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
- 3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e., policies, processes and procedures);
- 4. Best practices:
- 5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e., the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
- 6. The true meaning of the word (i.e., the dictionary definition assigned thereto).

Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
1.1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets.	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report).	Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements.	"Administer"	To "administer" an effective environmental health management system is interpreted as CWDM's support of the management and administration around this system, which includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such administration aims to promotes transparency and accountability for the community CWDM services.
1,1.2.1	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC.	"Facilitate"	To "facilitate" effective environmental pollution control is interpreted as the reasonable measures that CWDM implements in order to protect the environment that it services. These reasonable measures include <i>inter alia</i> identification, evaluation, and monitoring exercises to prevent air pollution.
1.1.3.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	This can be defined as subsidy claims submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water and sanitation upgrades on farms.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.
				"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> water and sanitation.
				"Granted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation "granted" is when funds are disbursed to landowners following the successful application for and assessment of the landowners need for such a subsidy.
1.2.1.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set, and plans are formulated for implementation.	"Disaster management objectives"	A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as a – "(1) progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which – (i) Death, injury or disease; (ii) Damage to property, infrastructure or the environment; or (iii) Disruption of the life of a community; and (2) is of such a magnitude that it exceeds the ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources". For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency that occurs within the area service by the CWDM when Local Municipality requests assistance. "Disaster management" refers to the measures that the municipality have in place to minimise the impact of a disaster should it occur, this includes either mitigation, prevention or response. This includes inter alia the establishment of a DMC facilitation of training, administrative support, and assistance to the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.

Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of December up to and including "Pre-fire season and postthe month of April. Therefore, the CWDM will submit reports before the month of fire season" December (the second guarter) and again post April (in the fourth guarter). Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire Effective planning and Pre-fire season and postseason) in the second quarter to coordination of fire season reports council for approval before the start of 1.3.1.1 specialized firefighting submitted to Council for the fire season and submission of a services. consideration for approval. veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth In terms of section 84(1)(i)(i)-(iii) of the MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is tasked quarter to Council for approval at the "Specialized firefighting with the coordination and facilitation of fire-fighting services within the area that CWDM end of the fire season. services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), specialised firefighting services refer to inter services' alia mountain, veld and chemical fire services. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, officials in this regard refer to officials from "The officials and trained" the CWDM, as well as those from other local municipalities and other institutions and Fire officials from CWDM, other local the term 'trained' refers to the enlisted learners at the beginning of the course. municipalities within the PGWC and Number of the officials Build fire-fiahtina other institutions are trained/attended 1.3.2.1 trained by the CWDM Fire capacity. training at the accredited Cape Services Academy. Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy. In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWDM aims to increase the number of firefighters "Fire-fighting capacity" that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy, To fulfil a coordinating The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed Annual review of CWDM's role in terms of town and encloses 22 309 km². It is a landlocked area bordering all other districts in the Western and updated in line with amendments 1.4.1.1 regional planning within SDF, submitted to Council for "Cape Winelands District" Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town and the Northern Cape. The district includes to legislation and circumstantial the Cape Winelands consideration for approval. five local municipalities: namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley changes respectively. The SDF is then District. and Langeberg. submitted to Council for approval. Implement environmental Number of hectares cleared Clearing of invasive alien plant species To "implement" effective environmental management activities is interpreted as the management activities through the EPWP Invasive throughout the district serviced by 1.4.2.1 planning measures that CWDM puts into effect in order to protect the environment that "Implement" to achieve Alien Vegetation CWDM through the two programmes it services. environmental Management. that are in place. sustainability. To improve the CWDM provides various types of livelihoods of citizens in Number of ECD centres assistance (monetary and non-CWDM provides "support" in the form of both monetary and/or non-monetary 1.5.1.1 "Supported" the Cape Winelands supported by the CWDM. monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape assistance to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District. District. Winelands District.

Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District					
1.5.1.2		Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth.	"Youth(s)"	For the CWDM purposes, a "youth" would be an individual between 18 and 35 years of age.

2023/2024 Draft Adjustment Budget SDBIP

	Strategic Objective 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities					
KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition	
2.1.1.1		Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year.	"Proclaimed roads"	Municipalities are responsible for residential roads and roads in built-up areas within its demarcation. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are those roads under the legal ownership of government and are the responsibility of the CWDM to maintain as they are municipal roads within the Cape Winelands District.	
2.1,1.2	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads resealed.	This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC. The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District. Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes inter alia graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government. Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers.	"Resealed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "resealing" is the process of spraying bitumen onto a road pavement and then rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to create a new surface. The purpose of this activity is to maintain the surface of the road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter alia</i> waterproofing of the surface; protecting the underlying pavement from deterioration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and extending the useful life of the road in the most economic manner.	
2.1.1.3		Kilometres of roads bladed .	This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC. The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District. Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the	"Bladed"	For the purposed of CWDM's interpretation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road maintenance activity. The activity is performed by using a motor grader (or "grader") and undertakes to smooth a road's surface.	

			annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.		
			This is an activity forming part of the "capital" funding allocation from PGWC.		
2.1.1.4	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads re- gravelled.	The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC. Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM's own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers.	"Re-gravelled"	For the purposed of CWDM's interpretation, re-gravelling is a road maintenance activity. Gravel roads require greater maintenance than that of paved roads and the act of "re-gravelling" concerns distributing the segments of gravel to create an even surface should the gravel deteriorate and/or shift in any way.
2.2.1.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district. CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP.	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, infrastructure services in relation to the IWMP constitutes the cell that is constructed for the purposes of dumping waste, as well as material recovery facility, which is where recycling will take place, and can include inter alia a composting plant and a bio-gas plant.
2.3.1.2	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded. This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter.	"Completed or upgraded"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a bus shelter concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "infrastructure services" concern a number of activities coordinated by CWDM in order to better the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Through the coordination and facilitation of activities which include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water and sanitation to schools, clearing road reserves, the provision of renewable infrastructure, and upgrading of sport facilities

2.4.1.1			rural sport facilities against the approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used).		(this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment).
				"Rural projects"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, rural projects refer to clearing road reserves, provision of water and/or sanitation services to schools, renewable infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment)
2.4.2.1		Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or	Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is placed in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation.
		improved water supply.	the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site.	"Assisted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, schools will be "assisted" with either the initial construction of ablution facilities or will have existing facilities modified to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
2.4.2.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of solar geysers installed.	The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers	"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> securing water, sanitation, and/or solar geysers.
2.4.2.3		Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	The number of sport facilities sites being upgraded, or new facilities being constructed and/or being supplied with equipment.	"Upgraded or completed and/or supplied"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a structure concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof. "Supplied" concerns the provision of equipment to be used at either a completed or upgrade sport facility site.
				"Equipment"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural items that are purchased already constructed and ready for installation in their current state
2.5.1.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives.	"Improve"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, to "improve" governance in the Cape Winelands District refers to the measures put in place to elevate the current state of governance within CWDM's ambit of responsibility. Such measures include the regular review of the ICT Governance Framework and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates thereto when necessary.

12. ANNEXURE B: CIRCULAR 88

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Circular No. 88 of 30 November 2017 provided guidance to metropolitan municipalities on a common set of performance indicators applied from the 2018/19 planning and reporting cycle onwards. The 1st addendum to MFMA Circular No. 88 of 4 December 2019 provided further guidance and clarity to metropolitan municipalities on the preparation of statutory planning and reporting documents required for the 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). The 2nd addendum to MFMA Circular No. 88 of 17 December 2020 expanded the reform in four respects: 1) it more closely integrated and guided planning, budgeting and reporting reforms; 2) it significantly expanded and revised the set of MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators applicable to metropolitan municipalities; 3) it expanded the application of these reforms and the indicators to all municipalities differentially applied per category of municipality in a piloting phase; and 4) it introduced evaluations in the context of these reforms. Addendums 3 & 4 includes additional guidance, indicator revisions and expansions, as well as further clarification. It is reflective of the work to date on planning, budgeting, and reporting reforms that should be factored into municipal planning, budgeting and reporting for the 2022/23 MTREF. The reforms will continue being incrementally implemented in the 2023/24 – 2026/27 MTREF and apply on a differentiated basis per municipal category.

Municipalities are required to report the Circular 88 information to CoGTA and/or WCG DLG on a quarterly basis. More information on the quarterly Circular 88 information is available on request.



FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

INDEX

1.	INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVE	2
2.	SECTION A: FUNDING POLICY	
	2.1 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	
	2.2 STANDARD OF CARE	
	2.3 STATEMENT OF INTENT	
	2.4 CASH MANAGEMENT	
	2.5 DEBT MANAGEMENT	3
	2.6 FUNDING THE OPERATING BUDGET	
	2.7 FUNDING THE CAPITAL BUDGET	
	2.8 FUNDING COMPLIANCE MEASUREMEN	IT6
3.	SECTION B: RESERVES POLICY	9
	3.1 INTRODUCTION	9
	3.2 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS	
	3.3 TYPES OF RESERVES	
	3.4 ACCOUNTING FOR RESERVES	11
4.	SECTION C: REVIEW OF THE POLICY	11
ΑP	PPENDIX A	13

FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

1. INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVE

The Council sets as objective a long term financially sustainable municipality with acceptable levels of service delivery to the community.

This policy aims to set standards and guidelines towards ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding as well as reserves requirements.

2. SECTION A: FUNDING POLICY

2.1 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

In terms of Sections 18 and 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) (MFMA), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes. and
- Borrowed funds, but only for capital projects.

Furthermore, spending on a capital project may only be commenced once the funding sources have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

The requirements of the MFMA are therefore clear in that the budget must be cash-funded i.e. cash receipts inclusive of prior cash surpluses must equal or be more than cash paid.

In determining whether the budget is actually cash-funded and in addition ensuring long-term financial sustainability, the municipality will use analytical processes, including those specified by National Treasury from time to time.

2.2 STANDARD OF CARE

Each functionary in the budgeting and accounting process must do so with judgment and care, under the prevailing circumstances, as a person of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise to the management of his or her own finances with the primary objective of ensuring that the objectives of this policy are achieved.

2.3 STATEMENT OF INTENT

The municipality will not pass a budget which is not cash-funded or where any of the indicators as listed in this document are negative, unless acceptable reasons can be provided for non-compliance, provided that the requirements of the MFMA must at all times be adhered to.

The criteria for a cash-funded budget is in accordance with Section 18 of the MFMA, namely:

- (1) An annual budget may only be funded from -
 - (a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
 - (b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
 - (c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).

2.4 CASH MANAGEMENT

Cash must be managed in terms of the municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy.

2.5 **DEBT MANAGEMENT**

Debt must be managed in terms of the municipality's Debt Management Policy, together with any requirements in this policy.

2.6 FUNDING THE OPERATING BUDGET

2.6.1 INTRODUCTION

The municipality's objective is that the user of municipal resources must pay for such usage in the period it occurs.

The municipality however, recognises the plight of the poor, and in line with national and provincial objectives and in line with the National Development Plan the municipality commits itself to subsidised services to the poor.

2.6.2 GENERAL PRINCIPLE WHEN COMPILING THE OPERATING BUDGET

The following specific principles apply when compiling the budget:

- The budget must be cash–funded, i.e. revenue and expenditure projections must be realistic and the provision for impairment of receivables must be calculated on proven recovery rates;
- Growth parameters must be realistic and be based on historic patterns adjusted for current reliable information and in line with National Treasury guidelines published annually;
- c) Revenue from Government Grants and Subsides must be in accordance with the amounts promulgated in the Division of Revenue Act, proven provincial transfers and any possible transfers to or from other municipalities.

For the purpose of the Cash-flow budget any National or Provincial grants that have been re-appropriated for roll—over purposes must be excluded from the calculation as it must be included in changes in Cash and Cash Equivalents and Payables.

Furthermore, in the budget the total grants recognised as revenue must equal the total expected expenditure from grants, inclusive of capital expenditure and VAT as per directive given in MFMA circular 48.

- d) For the purpose of the Cash flow Budget all rebates and discounts must be deducted from the projected revenue.
- e) Only changes in fair values related to cash may be included in the cash-flow budget. Changes to unamortised discount must be included in the Operating Budget but excluded in the cash-flow budget.
- f) Employee related costs include contributions to non-current and current employee benefits. The cash portion of the employee benefits must be accounted for in an "Employee Benefits Reserve".
- g) Depreciation must be fully budgeted for in the operating budget.
 - In order to ensure a sufficient accumulation of cash for the replacement of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets, the amount of depreciation on assets funded from own sources, excluding assets funded from grants, public contributions and external loans must be reflected as a surplus on the cash-flow budget.
- h) Contributions to provisions (non-current and current) do not form part of the cash-flow. It is however, necessary to provide for an increase in cash resources in order to comply with the conditions of the provision at the time when it is needed.

2.7 FUNDING THE CAPITAL BUDGET

2.7.1 <u>INTRODUCTION</u>

The municipality's objective is to maintain, through proper maintenance and replacement measures, existing levels of service and to improve and implement services which are neglected or non – existent.

In order to achieve this objective the municipality must annually, within financial means, budget for the replacement of redundant assets as well as new assets.

2.7.2 FUNDING SOURCES FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The capital budget can be funded by way of own contributions, grants, public contributions as well as external loans.

Own Contributions

The capital budget financed from own contributions must primarily be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve.

Notwithstanding the above the capital budget or portions thereof may also be funded from surplus cash. The allocations of the funding sources from own contributions are determined during the budget process.

Grants (Including Public Contributions)

Grants for capital expenditure have become a common practice, especially in order to extend service delivery to previously disadvantaged areas. While such grants are welcomed, care should also be taken that unusual grant funding does not place an unreasonable burden on the residents for future maintenance costs which may be higher than their ability to pay.

External Loans

The municipality may only raise loans in accordance with Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003.

The Accounting Officer must also put such accounting measures in place to ensure that no unspent portions of loans are utilised for operating purposes.

For budgeting purposes any difference between proposed capital spending from loans and proposed loans raised must be included in the cash surplus for the year.

2.8 FUNDING COMPLIANCE MEASUREMENT

2.8.1 <u>INTRODUCTION</u>

The municipality wants to ensure that the budget or adjustments budget complies with the requirements of the MFMA and this policy. For this purpose a set of indicators must be used as part of the budget process and be submitted with the budget. These indicators include all the indicators as recommended by National Treasury as well as reconciliations according to this policy. Any additional indicators recommended by National Treasury in future must also be taken into account, as well as any additional reconciliation items as either determined by the Council or the Accounting Officer.

If any of the indicators are negative during the compilation or approval process of the budget, the budget may not be approved until all the indicators provide a positive return, unless any negative indicators can be reasonably explained and future budget projections address the turn-around of these indicators to within acceptable levels.

2.8.2 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

A positive Cash and Cash Equivalents position throughout the year is crucial. In addition, the forecasted cash position at year-end must at least be the amount as calculated in the Reconciliation of Cash Requirements as determined by this policy and attached to this policy as Appendix "A".

2.8.3 CASH PLUS INVESTMENTS LESS APPLICATION OF FUNDS

The overall cash position of the municipality must be sufficient to include:

- unspent conditional grants;
- unspent conditional public contributions;
- unspent borrowings;
- VAT due to SARS:
- secured investments;
- the cash portion of statutory funds such as the Housing Development Fund;
- other working capital requirements; and
- In addition, it must be sufficient to back reserves as approved by the municipality and the portions of provisions as indicated elsewhere in this policy.

2.8.4 MONTHLY AVERAGE PAYMENT COVERED BY CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS ("CASH COVERAGE")

This indicator shows the level of risk should the municipality experience financial stress.

2.8.5 SURPLUS/DEFICIT EXCLUDING DEPRECIATION OFFSETS

It is almost certain that the operating budget, which includes depreciation charges on assets funded by grants and public contributions, as well as on revalued assets, will result in a deficit.

In order to ensure a "balanced" budget but excluding such depreciation charges, the depreciation charges may be offset against the net surplus / deficit.

Should the budget result in a deficit after the offsetting, the budget will be deemed unfunded and must be revised.

2.8.6 CASH COLLECTION % RATE

The object of the indicator is to establish whether the projected cash to be collected is realistic and complies with section 18 of the MFMA.

The collection rate for calculating the provision for impairment of receivables must be based on past and present experience. Past experience refers to the collection rates of the prior years and present experience refers to the collection rate of the current financial year as from 1 July.

It is not permissible to project a collection rate higher than the rate currently being obtained, even if the municipality recently approved a debt collection policy or implemented additional debt collection measures. Any improvement in collection rates during the budget year may be appropriated in an Adjustment Budget.

2.8.7 <u>DEBT IMPAIRMENT EXPENSE AS A PERCENTAGE OF BILLABLE REVENUE</u>

This indicator provides information whether the contribution to the provision for impairment of receivables is adequate. In theory it should be equal to the difference between 100% and the cash collection rate, but other factors such as past performance might have an influence on it. Any difference, however, must be motivated in the budget report.

2.8.8 CAPITAL PAYMENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

This indicator provides information as to the timing for payments on capital projects and utilising allowed payment terms.

2.8.9 BORROWING AS A PERCENTAGE OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (EXCLUDING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS)

This indicator provides information as to compliance with the MFMA in determining borrowing needs.

2.8.10 GRANTS REVENUE AS A PERCENTAGE OF GRANTS AVAILABLE

The percentage should never be less than 100% and the recognition of expected unspent grants at the current year-end as revenue in the next financial year must be substantiated in a report.

2.8.11 CONSUMER DEBTORS CHANGE (CURRENT AND NON - CURRENT)

The object of the indicator is to determine whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

An unacceptable high increase in either current—or non—current debtors' balances should be investigated and acted upon.

2.8.12 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE LEVEL

It is of utmost importance that the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment be maintained properly, in order to ensure sustainable service delivery. The budget should allocate sufficient resources to maintain assets and care should be exercised not to allow a declining maintenance program in order to fund other less important expenditure requirements.

Similarly, if the maintenance requirements become excessive, it could indicate that a capital renewal strategy should be implemented or reviewed.

As a general benchmark the maintenance budget should be between 4% and 8% of the municipality's asset values, excluding the roads function.

2.8.13 ASSET RENEWAL/REHABILITATION EXPENDITURE LEVEL

This indicator supports further the indicator for repairs and maintenance.

The Accounting Officer must, as part of the capital budget, indicate whether each project is a new asset or a replacement/renewal asset in order to determine whether the renewal program is sufficient or needs revision.

2.8.14 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET

Although it is not a legal requirement that the financial performance budget should balance, it only makes management sense that it should balance.

A number of line-items influence the net result of the financial performance budget. It includes capital grant revenue, depreciation charges including those where assets were funded from grants and public contributions, unamortised discounts and gains/losses on the disposal of Property Plant and Equipment. These items need to be taken into consideration in order to establish if the operating budget is realistic and credible.

2.8.15 FINANCIAL POSITION BUDGET

This indicator provides an overall view of the projected financial position over the periods of the Medium Term Expenditure framework, including movements in inventory and payables.

2.8.16 CASH FLOW BUDGET

A positive cash-flow is a good indicator of a balanced budget, as well as the ability of the municipality to meet its future commitments.

The cash-flow budget, however, does not include those items such as contributions to the provisions described elsewhere in this policy, the effect of depreciation charges etc, and care must be taken not to let a projected positive cash inflow lead to additional expenditure requests, without taking the requirements of those items into consideration.

3. SECTION B: RESERVES POLICY

3.1 <u>INTRODUCTION</u>

Fund accounting historically formed a huge part of municipal finance in the IMFO standards.

Since the municipality changed to General Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) fund accounting is no longer allowed.

The municipality, however, recognises the importance of providing to the municipality itself, as well as its creditors, financiers, staff, and general public a measure of protection for future losses, as well as providing the necessary cash resources for future capital replacements and other current and non-current liabilities.

This policy aims to provide for such measure of protection by creating certain reserves.

3.2 **LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

There are no specific legal requirements for the creation of reserves, except for the Housing Development Fund. The GRAP Standards itself also do not provide for reserves.

However, the GRAP "Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements" states in paragraph 91 that such reserves may be created, but "Fund Accounting" is not allowed and any such reserves must be a "legal" reserve, i.e. created by law or Council Resolution.

3.3 TYPES OF RESERVES

Reserves can be classified into two main categories being "cash funded reserves" and "non – cash funded reserves".

3.3.1 CASH FUNDED RESERVES

In order to provide for sufficient cash resources for future expenditure, the municipality hereby approves the establishment of the following reserves:

(a) Employee benefits reserve

The aim of the reserve is to ensure sufficient cash resources are available for the future payment of employee benefits.

The contributions to the reserve must be made in accordance with the directives set in this Funding Policy.

(b) Non-current provisions reserve

The aim of this reserve is to ensure sufficient cash resources are available for the future payment of non – current provisions.

The contributions to the reserve must be made in accordance with the directives set in this Funding Policy.

(c) Self-Insurance reserve

The aim of this reserve is to ensure sufficient cash resources are available to cover all cost as a result of damage to the Municipalities owned/controlled property and damage to 3rd party property due to negligence not covered by external insurance.

The contributions to the reserve must be made in accordance with the directives set in this Funding Policy.

(d) Other statutory reserves

It may be necessary to create reserves prescribed by law, such as the Housing Development Fund. The Accounting Officer must create such reserves according to the directives in the relevant laws.

3.3.2 NON - CASH FUNDED RESERVES

It might be necessary to create non – cash funded reserves for a variety of reasons, including GRAP requirements. The Accounting Officer must create any reserves prescribed by the accounting standards, such as the Revaluation Reserve, if required.

The Accounting Officer is hereby delegated and may also in the discretion of the Accounting Officer, create reserves for future depreciation offsetting, in the absence of a standard similar to IAS 20.

3.4 ACCOUNTING FOR RESERVES

3.4.1 REVALUATION RESERVE

The accounting for the Revaluation Reserve must be done in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 17.

3.4.2 OTHER RESERVES

The accounting for all other reserves must be processed through the Statement of Financial Performance. The required transfer to or from the reserves must be processed in the Statement of Net Assets to or from the accumulated surplus.

It is a condition of GRAP and this policy that no transactions may be directly

appropriated against these reserves.

4. SECTION C: REVIEW OF THE POLICY

This Funding and Reserves Policy is the only policy of the municipality and replaces any past policies in this regard. Any revision of the policy must be approved by the Municipal Council.

Whenever the Minister of Finance or the National Treasury or the Auditor – General requests changes to the policy by way of legislation, changes to GRAP or otherwise, it must be reviewed and submitted for consideration by the Council on an annual basis. Such submission must be accompanied with a full description of the reasons for the change to the policy.

APPENDIX A

RECONCILIATION OF CASH REQUIREMENTS

Cash flow from operating activities	R XX
Add : Depreciation from own funds	R XX
Add : Contribution to current provisions	R XX
Add : Unspent conditional grants	R XX
Add: Unspent public contributions	R XX
Add: Unspent borrowings	R XX
Add: VAT due to SARS	R XX
Add : Secured investments	R XX
Add : Cash portion of Statutory Reserves	R XX
Add : Working Capital Requirements	R XX
= Minimum Cash Surplus Requirements for the year	R XX

Stoffel Arangie

From:

Stoffel Arangie

Sent:

Wednesday, 19 January 2022 10:28

To:

Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald

Subject:

FW: CAN THE ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROCESS BE USED TO APPROVE OR AMEND

BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES?

My interpretasie van die epos van 25 November 2021 is dat ons enige tyd in die jaar ons begrotngsbeleide kan verander solank die verandering net nie die begroting verhoog of verlaag nie.

Groete

From: Wilmari Neethling <wilmari@capewinelands.gov.za>

Sent: Wednesday, 19 January 2022 09:59

To: Stoffel Arangie <stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za>

Subject: FW: CAN THE ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROCESS BE USED TO APPROVE OR AMEND BUDGET-RELATED

POLICIES?

From: Wilmari Neethling

Sent: Friday, 26 November 2021 08:50

To: Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald < fiona@capewinelands.gov.za; Municipal Manager Henry Prins (mm@capewinelands.gov.za); Gail Gilbert (gail@capewinelands.gov.za)

<gail@capewinelands.gov.za>

Cc: Karina Smit <karina@capewinelands.gov.za>; admin <admin@capewinelands.gov.za>

Subject: FW: CAN THE ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROCESS BE USED TO APPROVE OR AMEND BUDGET-RELATED

POLICIES?

From: Local Government MFMA < mfma@treasury.gov.za>

Sent: Thursday, 25 November 2021 17:33

To: Wilmari Neethling <<u>wilmari@capewinelands.gov.za</u>> **Cc:** 'Steven Kenyon' <<u>Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za</u>>

Subject: RE: CAN THE ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROCESS BE USED TO APPROVE OR AMEND BUDGET-RELATED

POLICIES?

Dear Wilmari

Your mail below refers.

Please note that the municipality is not prohibited from amending its budget-related policies in-year, provided that it has no impact on the overall budget of the municipality. However in this regard, municipalities are prohibited from increasing tariffs in-year in terms of section 28(6) of the MFMA.

We trust that the additional financial impact from the Study Aid and Leave policy has already been accommodated in the annual budget and this will not result in the municipality having to adjust the budget just to accommodate the additional financial requirements due to the policy amendments.

Kind Regards MFMA Implementation